MICHAEL SHAIN

10/31/2013

		1	3
	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLORADO	1	INDEX
	Civil Action No. 13-cv-1300-MSK-MJW	2	October 31, 2013
	DEPOSITION OF: MICHAEL SHAIN - October 31, 2013	4	By Mr. Fero 4
	JOHN B. COOKE, et al., Plaintiffs, v. JOHN W. HICKENLOOPER, Governor of the State of Colorado, Defendant. PURSUANT TO NOTICE, the deposition of MICHAEL SHAIN was taken on behalf of the Defendant at 727 East 15th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80203, on October 31, 2013 at 9:04 a.m., before Tracy R. Doland, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public within Colorado.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	<pre>Exhibit 1 Michael Shain Report and Opinions 52 Concerning Colorado HG 13-1224 and 13-1229, 8/1/13 Exhibit 2 Federal Firearms Licensee Plaintiffs 177 Survey of Practices Exhibit 3 AIMPRO Tactical Index 218 DEPOSITION EXHIBITS: (Previously marked) Exhibit 1 Technical Guidance on the 199 Interpretation and Application of House Bill 13-1224, Large-Capacity Magazine Ban, 5/16/13 Exhibit 2 Additional Technical Guidance on the 199 Interpretation and Application of House Bill 13-1224, Large-Capacity Magazine Ban</pre>
		2	4
1	A P P E A R A N C E S	_	
2	For the Plaintiffs, Sheriffs and David Strumillo:		 WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were taken pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil
3	DAVID B. KOPEL, ESQ. Independence Institute		³ Procedure.
4	727 East 16th Avenue		4 * * * * * *
5	Denver, Colorado 80203		⁵ MICHAEL SHAIN,
6	For the Plaintiffs Disabled Citizens, Colorado		 ⁶ having been first duly sworn to state the whole truth,
7	Outfitters Association, Colorado Farm Bureau, Colorado		having been first duty sworn to state the whole truth,
,	Youth Outdoors, Outdoor Buddies, Inc., Women for Concealed Carry, David Bayne, and Dylan Harrell and		 ⁷ testified as follows: ⁸ EXAMINATION
8 9	for Licensed Firearms Dealers:		
9	MARC F. COLIN, ESQ. JONATHON M. WATSON, ESQ.	1	DT WIX. TERO.
10	Bruno, Colin, Jewell & Lowe, P.C.	1	Q. Good morning, Mr. Sham.
11	1999 Broadway, Suite 3100 Denver, Colorado 80202	1	A. Good morning.
12			Q. My name is somathan rero. This with the
13	For the Defendant:	1	Automey General's Office, and Prepresent the
	JONATHAN P. FERO, ESQ.		detendant, the Governor of Colorado, John
14	STEPHANIE LINDQUIST SCOVILLE, ESQ.	1	mexemosper, in this particular case. The we're here
15	State of Colorado Office of the Attorney General	1	totaly to take your expert deposition, so I want to
	1300 Broadway, 6th Floor	1	thank you for coming down today and string here and
16 17	Denver, Colorado 80203	1	answering my questions. Appreciate that. I take it
	Also Present:	1	that you've been deposed before, have you not.
18	Toggina Purt	2	11. 105.
19	Jessica Burt	2	Q. Okay. And I think you ve testified as
20 21		2	un expert before.
21 22		2	11. 105.
23		2	⁴ Q. Okay. So this is probably going to
24 25		2	⁵ be you probably know everything I'm about to say,

	5		7
1	but I'm going to go over some basic ground rules. No	1	A. I can.
2	matter how many times I've done it or you have, I find	2	Q. Okay. Great. Is there anything that
3	it's helpful to go over that and make sure we have at	3	you can think of that would preclude your ability to
4	least a common understanding and agreement as we move	4	understand my questions?
5	forward today. It tends to help things go more	5	A. No.
6	smoothly.	6	Q. You aren't under the influence of any
7	I certainly believe that you are	7	kind of medication that would make you foggy or
8	entitled to a fair question. And I'm hoping that you	8	anything like that?
9	can give me a fair answer when I ask you a fair	9	A. No, I'm not.
10	question. What do you think of that?	10	Q. How about your ability to answer
11	A. I agree.	11	truthfully, anything that I should know of about your
12	Q. Okay. Good. And the main reason I say	12	ability to do that?
13	that is because this is my one opportunity to talk to	13	A. No.
14	you in advance of any potential trial in this case,	14	Q. You know what that means, right? Again,
15	so, fortunately, you've written out a report here of	15	you've testified under oath before?
16	your opinions. I've had a chance to review that and	16	A. Yes.
17	spent quite a bit of time with it. Not as much time	17	Q. And you just took an oath when we first
18	as you probably spent preparing it. So I'm familiar	18	sat down here, correct?
19	with that. Again, this is my one chance to ask you	19	A. Yes.
20	questions about it, so what's really important if you	20	Q. Okay. Great. So even though there
21	don't ever understand a question, will you let me	21	isn't a judge or jury, you understand that you are
22	know?	22	under an obligation to tell the truth, the whole truth
23	A. Absolutely.	23	and nothing but the truth, I think is the way it goes?
24	Q. Okay. Good. I'll try to rephrase it to	24	A. Yes.
25	the best I can and make sure we're on the same page.	25	Q. Okay. Thank you, Mr. Shain. We'll
	6		8
1	And if at any time as we go through this, it's very	1	take as many breaks as you need to take. You know, I
2	possible that you might think of something to add to a	2	find that everybody can get fatigued if we go for a
3	question or to an answer, that is, or something you	3	long enough stretch at a time. Of course, the breaks
4	want to clarify. Has that ever happened to you before	4	end up keeping us here longer at the same time because
5	during depositions?	5	we're not on the record. So will you let me know if
6	A. Yes.	6	you need to take a break?
7	Q. Okay. Good. So you know exactly what	7	A. Yes, I will.
8	I'm talking about, then. Please, whenever that	8	Q. Okay. You are here as a retained
9	happens, just let me know. It really doesn't matter	9	expert, correct?
10	where I may be on the list of things I want to ask you	10	A. Correct.
11	today. If you need to take me back somewhere else,	11	Q. You have a contractual agreement with
12	please do that because it's important for me to get	12	the plaintiffs in this case?
13	that on the record when it's fresh on your mind. Does	13	A. I do.
14	that make sense?	14	Q. Okay. Did you actually sign out an
15	A. Of course.	15	agreement?
16	Q. Okay. Great. Now, the other issue	16	A. No.
17	that's tied into this, it's absolutely critical when	17	Q. Or was it handshake?
18	you understand my question that you can give me a	18	A. It was a verbal agreement.
	• • • •	19	Q. Okay. Now, consequently, the attorneys
19	full, complete answer. Again, because this is the		
19 20	only chance I have to talk to you. Does that make	20	that are here today are technically not your
		20 21	that are here today are technically not your attorneys, would you agree with that?
20	only chance I have to talk to you. Does that make		that are here today are technically not your attorneys, would you agree with that? A. Yes.
20 21	only chance I have to talk to you. Does that make sense?	21	attorneys, would you agree with that?
20 21 22	only chance I have to talk to you. Does that make sense? A. Yes, of course.	21 22	attorneys, would you agree with that? A. Yes.
20 21 22 23	 only chance I have to talk to you. Does that make sense? A. Yes, of course. Q. Does that sound fair to you? 	21 22 23	attorneys, would you agree with that?A. Yes.Q. Okay. Do you understand the difference

	9	11
1	A. Yes.	¹ Q. Did you know Mr. Kopel before?
2	Q. Okay. Do you understand what the term	² A. I did not.
3	"privilege" means? Have you heard that before?	³ Q. What exactly have you been asked to do
4	A. I've heard the term. I'm not sure I	⁴ in this case?
5	have a full legal understanding of what it means, but	⁵ A. I was asked to develop opinions
6	I've heard the term used.	⁶ regarding House Bill 1224, specifically regarding the
7	Q. I'll go through what I understand it to	⁷ "designed to be readily converted" language and some
8	be and maybe some of the other attorneys might want to	⁸ of the associated issues that have to do with magazine
9	supplement that, but my understanding is that, for	⁹ capacity, manufacturer, their design characteristics.
10	example, say my client is the Governor of the State	¹⁰ The things that are enumerated in my report
11	and anytime that he and I would ever have any	¹¹ specifically.
12	conversation about this case, which I have been	¹² Q. Okay. So you were asked to develop
13	retained or it's my job to represent him in, then that	¹³ opinions about House Bill 1224 with you said
14	conversation would be confidential, and no one would	¹⁴ specifically regarding that designed to be readily
15	even another attorney wouldn't even have a right to	¹⁵ converted language, correct?
16	ask me or ask him what may or may not have been	¹⁶ A. Designed to be readily converted, yes,
17	discussed in that conversation. Does that make sense?	¹⁷ language.
18	A. Yes.	¹⁸ Q. You also identified some of the
19	Q. That's what we call a privilege. At	¹⁹ associated issues that have to do with magazine
20	least that's what I'm referring to. Now, you,	²⁰ capacity, manufacturer design characteristics?
21	however, in my view, do not have that same	²¹ A. Enforceability, the grandfather issue,
22	relationship with the attorneys that you've been	²² continuous possession, essentially the issues that are
23	talking with in this case. Does that make sense?	raised by 1224 as they relate to the magazines that
24	A. Yes.	²⁴ are covered by that statute.
25	Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with	²⁵ Q. Okay. Now, when you list enforcement,
	10	12
1	that?	¹ were you specifically asked to develop opinions about
2	A. Not at this time.	² enforcement?
3	Q. Okay. So there may be times today when	³ A. No, I wasn't specifically asked to
4	I'm going to ask you about what you talked about with	⁴ develop any individual opinions. I was asked to
5	the folks here that represent the plaintiffs and I	⁵ evaluate the statute, you know, in general, and a lot
б	just want you to know that in no way, shape or form am	⁶ of those opinions that are enumerated in my report are
7	I trying to delve into a privileged relationship that	⁷ derived from my review and analysis of 1224.
8	you may have with these attorneys. Does that make	⁸ Q. Okay. Did Mr. Kopel or any of the
9	sense?	⁹ other lawyers for the plaintiffs give you any specific
10	A. Yes.	¹⁰ direction about developing opinions regarding 1224?
11	Q. Is there any sort of relationship there	¹¹ A. No, I wouldn't say they gave me specific
12	that I don't know about that I should know about?	¹² instructions or directions. I think we had discussed
13	A. No.	¹³ in general some of their excuse me concerns
14	Q. Okay. Thank you very much. Again,	¹⁴ about the again, the you know, the language and
15	these are just the preliminaries, got to get through	¹⁵ the technical aspects about designed to be readily
16	these questions.	¹⁶ converted. I don't think that we ever really
17	All right. Well, I believe that we're	¹⁷ discussed some of these subissues, what I'll call some
18	ready to get started now that we've gone over the	¹⁸ of the, you know, the enforcement, grandfather, you
19	ground rules. Do you have any questions before we do?	¹⁹ know, the very technical stuff that I go into in the
20	A. No, sir.	²⁰ report. I think we had a very general discussion
21	Q. Okay. Great. How did you become	²¹ about, you know, the overall issue about 1224. And to
22	involved in this case, Mr. Shain?	the best of my recollection was that that was kind
23	A. I was contacted by Mr. Kopel	²³ of it.
24	telephonically, and was told that he was interested in	Q. Had you read the text of House Bill 1224
25	possibly having me participate as an expert.	²⁵ before Mr. Kopel called you?

	13		15
1	A. I had.	¹ how they rel	ated to those overall kind of general
2	Q. You had. Had you formed opinions about	² first impress	-
3	House Bill 1224 before Mr. Kopel called you?	-	ay. It sounds like you your view
4	A. I think I probably had some general	-	had a view of the law before they called
5	opinions when I first read House Bill 1224. I think	⁵ you, is that	
6	even before it was passed into law, I had some real	• •	tty obvious when you read the law not
7	concerns and reservations about the technical aspects		v, come to that conclusion.
8	of the bill.	•	r enough. And it also sounds like
9	Q. Can you be more specific, what those	-	l view, if we can call it that, of this law
10	concerns or opinions were before Mr. Kopel called you?		ge during the course of your work for them
11	A. I think many of them are enumerated in	¹ in this case?	
12	my report.	² A. I th	ink it I think it became much
13	Q. Well, maybe, then, in the interest of	³ more focuse	d and much more well defined, and much more
14	time, and I want to get into the report more		ally, than originally when I read the
15	carefully, but before we open it up and look at it,		l sense of what the problems were before I
16	can you just give me an overview of specific opinions	⁶ was retained	÷
17	that you reached after Mr. Kopel called you, that is,	7 Q. Bu	t that general sense of what the
18	after you started work for them in this case that you	-	ere, as you say, that did not change, would
19	hadn't developed before?	⁹ you agree w	
20	A. I think the specific opinions that I	A. No	It has not.
21	developed after I began working on the case were the	Q. All	right. Mr. Shain, I think you said
22	much more detailed analysis of the impact of 1224,	² that you're	being compensated at a rate of \$200 per
23	some of the ramifications and difficulty with the		t correct? I mean, it's in your report is
24	language, so I think that it was really the details	4 what I'm tr	ying to say.
25	that I hadn't gotten down to the weeds, so to speak,	⁵ A. Tha	at is correct.
	14		16
1	in terms of really what designed to be means in		ow many hours have you actually billed
2	that it needed to be separated from readily converted.	² the plaintin	
3	Some of the grandfather issues. Some continuous		aven't billed the plaintitt. It l
4			naven't billed the plaintiff. If I
4	possession issues. So many of those I think we'll	⁴ were going	to estimate the number of hours I have into
5	possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify	 ⁴ were going ⁵ the case, I was a second sec	to estimate the number of hours I have into vould say between 40 and 50.
5 6	possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure.	 ⁴ were going ⁵ the case, I v ⁶ Q. Is 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a
5 6 7	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated 	 ⁴ were going ⁵ the case, I w ⁶ Q. Is ⁷ bill for that 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t?
5 6 7 8	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was 	 ⁴ were going ⁵ the case, I v ⁶ Q. Is ⁷ bill for tha ⁸ A. I p 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a
5 6 7 8 9	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 	 ⁴ were going ⁵ the case, I w ⁶ Q. Is ⁷ bill for tha ⁸ A. I p ⁹ yet. 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? blan to. Just haven't completed one
5 6 7 8 9 10	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's 	 4 were going 5 the case, I v 6 Q. Is 7 bill for tha 8 A. I p 9 yet. 0 Q. A 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack 	 4 were going 5 the case, I w 6 Q. Is 7 bill for that 8 A. I p 9 yet. .0 Q. A .1 that bill? 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? blan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear 	 4 were going 5 the case, I w 6 Q. Is 7 bill for that 8 A. I p 9 yet. .0 Q. A .1 that bill? .2 MF 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? blan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear technical information in the bill that would help 	 ⁴ were going ⁵ the case, I were going ⁶ Q. Is ⁷ bill for that ⁸ A. I point ⁹ yet. ⁰ Q. A ¹ that bill? ² MF ³ A. M 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? blan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear technical information in the bill that would help somebody make a determination whether or not a 	 4 were going 5 the case, I were going 5 the case, I were going 6 Q. Is 7 bill for that 8 A. I possible 9 yet. 9 yet. 9 Q. A 1 that bill? 2 MH 3 A. M 4 you guys to 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? blan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for pay for this part of the bill.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear technical information in the bill that would help somebody make a determination whether or not a magazine is designed to be or is readily convertible, 	 were going the case, I were going the case, I were going Q. Is bill for tha A. I possible yet. Q. A that bill? A. Mit A. Mit A. Mit You guys to Q. (End 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? blan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for pay for this part of the bill. BY MR. FERO) I'm just trying to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear technical information in the bill that would help somebody make a determination whether or not a magazine is designed to be or is readily convertible, and I think those are generally when I first read the 	 were going the case, I were going the case, I were going d. Is d. Is d. If d. A. If yet. d. A. A. If yet. d. A. A. A. M. A. M. you guys to Q. (Here) anderstance 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? blan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for pay for this part of the bill.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear technical information in the bill that would help somebody make a determination whether or not a magazine is designed to be or is readily convertible, and I think those are generally when I first read the big bill. 	 were going the case, I were going the case, I were going d. Is d. Is d. If d. A. If yet. Q. A. that bill? A. M. you guys to Q. (Enderstance it. 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? blan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for pay for this part of the bill. BY MR. FERO) I'm just trying to I that you're going to be keeping track of
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear technical information in the bill that would help somebody make a determination whether or not a magazine is designed to be or is readily convertible, and I think those are generally when I first read the big bill. That was my biggest concern, is, you	 were going the case, I w Q. Is bill for that A. I p yet. Q. A that bill? MF A. M you guys to Q. (E understance a. A. I'n 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? blan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for pay for this part of the bill. BY MR. FERO) I'm just trying to I that you're going to be keeping track of n sure you will too.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear technical information in the bill that would help somebody make a determination whether or not a magazine is designed to be or is readily convertible, and I think those are generally when I first read the big bill. That was my biggest concern, is, you know, this is very vague. This is very difficult to 	 were going the case, I were going the case, I were going Q. Is bill for tha A. I possible yet. Q. A that bill? ME A. Mere A. Mere<th>to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? olan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for o pay for this part of the bill. BY MR. FERO) I'm just trying to d that you're going to be keeping track of in sure you will too. air enough. Mr. Shain, what do you</th>	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? olan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for o pay for this part of the bill. BY MR. FERO) I'm just trying to d that you're going to be keeping track of in sure you will too. air enough. Mr. Shain, what do you
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear technical information in the bill that would help somebody make a determination whether or not a magazine is designed to be or is readily convertible, and I think those are generally when I first read the big bill. That was my biggest concern, is, you know, this is very vague. This is very difficult to understand. I'm not sure that that being in the 	 were going the case, I were going the case, I were going Q. Is bill for that A. I performance yet. Q. A that bill? A. Mereov A	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? blan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for pay for this part of the bill. BY MR. FERO) I'm just trying to I that you're going to be keeping track of n sure you will too. air enough. Mr. Shain, what do you I an expert to be?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear technical information in the bill that would help somebody make a determination whether or not a magazine is designed to be or is readily convertible, and I think those are generally when I first read the big bill. That was my biggest concern, is, you know, this is very vague. This is very difficult to understand. I'm not sure that that being in the industry, having an FFL, dealing with these products 	 4 were going 5 the case, I w 6 Q. Is 7 bill for that 8 A. I p 9 yet. 0 Q. A 1 that bill? 2 MF 3 A. M 4 you guys to 5 Q. (E 4 understand 7 it. 8 A. I'n 9 Q. F 20 understand 21 A. M 	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? olan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for pay for this part of the bill. BY MR. FERO) I'm just trying to I that you're going to be keeping track of n sure you will too. air enough. Mr. Shain, what do you I an expert to be? y understanding is that the general
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear technical information in the bill that would help somebody make a determination whether or not a magazine is designed to be or is readily convertible, and I think those are generally when I first read the big bill. That was my biggest concern, is, you know, this is very vague. This is very difficult to understand. I'm not sure that that being in the industry, having an FFL, dealing with these products on my own, how was I going to personally be able to	 were going the case, I were going the case, I were going Q. Is bill for that A. I performance yet. Q. A that bill? A. Mereove A.	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? olan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for pay for this part of the bill. BY MR. FERO) I'm just trying to I that you're going to be keeping track of n sure you will too. air enough. Mr. Shain, what do you I an expert to be? y understanding is that the general r an expert is someone who has a greater
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear technical information in the bill that would help somebody make a determination whether or not a magazine is designed to be or is readily convertible, and I think those are generally when I first read the big bill. That was my biggest concern, is, you know, this is very vague. This is very difficult to understand. I'm not sure that that being in the industry, having an FFL, dealing with these products on my own, how was I going to personally be able to interpret this and understand it and comply with it.	 were going the case, I were going the case, I were going d. Is d. Is d. If d. A. If yet. d. A. A. If yet. d. A. A. M. you guys to A. M. you guys to Q. (But and and and and and and and and and and	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? olan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for o pay for this part of the bill. BY MR. FERO) I'm just trying to d that you're going to be keeping track of n sure you will too. air enough. Mr. Shain, what do you d an expert to be? y understanding is that the general r an expert is someone who has a greater nowledge than an average person. A greater
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	possession issues. So many of those I think we'll have to go through them in order for me to identify Q. Sure. A you know, where I really elaborated on those opinions. I think, in general, before I was ever contacted or retained in the case, having read 1224, I recognized immediately that there's there's an obvious and very significant problem with the lack of description and the lack of, you know, of clear technical information in the bill that would help somebody make a determination whether or not a magazine is designed to be or is readily convertible, and I think those are generally when I first read the big bill. That was my biggest concern, is, you know, this is very vague. This is very difficult to understand. I'm not sure that that being in the industry, having an FFL, dealing with these products on my own, how was I going to personally be able to	 were going the case, I were going the case, I were going Q. Is bill for that A. I performance yet. Q. A that bill? A. Mere A.	to estimate the number of hours I have into would say between 40 and 50. that are you going to submit a t? olan to. Just haven't completed one nd I'm sure that today will be part of R. COLIN: To you. y understanding is it's customary for pay for this part of the bill. BY MR. FERO) I'm just trying to I that you're going to be keeping track of n sure you will too. air enough. Mr. Shain, what do you I an expert to be? y understanding is that the general r an expert is someone who has a greater

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

T

	17		19
1	Q. Anything else?	1	Q. Okay.
2	A. Not that I can think of at the moment.	2	A. The majority of those cases have to do
3	Q. And then how about when if I use the	3	or had to do with shootings where the allegations
4	term expert witness, what does that mean to you?	4	involve a product that's ordinarily a firearm, many of
5	A. Well, obviously I've worked as an expert	5	those cases were firearms and firearms accessories.
6	witness and my experience is that as an expert	6	Many of them were semi-automatic firearms. The
7	witness, I'm asked to apply my expertise to the facts	7	testing, evaluation of those guns and firearms systems
8	of the case and opine about those facts and give	8	usually began with there's usually a formal
9	testimony either in deposition or in open court or, of	9	inspection. Prior to the inspection, I usually
10	course, you know, in report form.	10	evaluate exemplars.
11	Q. Anything else, Mr. Shain?	11	Many times I'm provided with technical
12	A. Not that I can think of.	12	drawings and specifications prior to the examination
13	Q. Okay. Thanks. In the beginning here,	13	and inspection of the firearm or accessories or
14	I was asking you about testifying before. You	14	whatever evidence there may be available in that
15	have have you served as an expert before,	15	particular case. And that has ranged in the past from
16	Mr. Shain?	16	clothing, expended cartridge cases, projectiles,
17	A. I have.	17	medical records, photographs, physical examinations of
18	Q. Okay.	18	locations and, of course, the firearms and firearm
19	A. I beg your pardon. You asked me earlier	19	subassemblies and accessories themselves.
20 21	if I felt the need to wrap back around and elaborate.	20	It involves disassembly, measurements,
22	Let me just say that much of my work as an expert has	21 22	drawings, photographs that I make and do.
23	also included testing, evaluation, firearms inspections, but all of that has to do with developing	23	Comparisons. A lot of those examinations have taken
24	opinions that I later enumerate in written form or	24	place in laboratory settings where we might use stereo microscopes, optical comparators. Of course calipers,
25	testify about in deposition or trial. There's a great	25	microscopes, optical comparators. Of course campers, micrometer, we use hardness test equipment, sometimes
	testify about in deposition of that. There's a great		interometer, we use naraness test equipment, sometimes
	18		20
1	deal of technical work that goes into developing	1	the guns are sectioned, which is a process where a
2	opinions.	2	particular component may be cut so it reveals either
3	Q. Okay. I want to follow up on that	3	the materials or something inside that component that
4	because it sounds well, rather than me characterize	4	we're looking for.
5	it, why don't you, if you could, describe for me the	5	I've worked in laboratories where
6	instances that you've served as an expert before.	6	they've gone as far as to use scanning electron
7	A. That's a tough one without actually	7	microscopes to look at the surfaces of metallic
8	going case by case, but I'll give you a general	8	components to determine whether or not the marks are
9 10	Q. Before you answer, let me tell you what	9 10	tool marked or the metal has been torn, whether it's
10	I'm interested in. Rather than say in 1984 I did this, in 1995, I did this and this case was about this	11	fractured, whether there may be some heat qualities
			that have attacted a tailura
			that have effected a failure.
12	and this was the plaintiff and this was the defendant.	12	It's very routine to use radiography to
	and this was the plaintiff and this was the defendant. I don't care about any of that. What I'm interested		It's very routine to use radiography to x-ray components or complete firearms prior to
12 13	and this was the plaintiff and this was the defendant. I don't care about any of that. What I'm interested in is if it sounded like from your report that	12 13	It's very routine to use radiography to x-ray components or complete firearms prior to disassembly so we can document the condition as a
12 13 14	and this was the plaintiff and this was the defendant. I don't care about any of that. What I'm interested in is if it sounded like from your report that the a large class or category of the types of cases	12 13 14	It's very routine to use radiography to x-ray components or complete firearms prior to disassembly so we can document the condition as a bench mark before going forward. That's kind of an
12 13 14 15	and this was the plaintiff and this was the defendant. I don't care about any of that. What I'm interested in is if it sounded like from your report that	12 13 14 15	It's very routine to use radiography to x-ray components or complete firearms prior to disassembly so we can document the condition as a
12 13 14 15 16	and this was the plaintiff and this was the defendant. I don't care about any of that. What I'm interested in is if it sounded like from your report that the a large class or category of the types of cases you did expert work in was what you were just	12 13 14 15 16	It's very routine to use radiography to x-ray components or complete firearms prior to disassembly so we can document the condition as a bench mark before going forward. That's kind of an industry standard now. So that's kind of the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and this was the plaintiff and this was the defendant. I don't care about any of that. What I'm interested in is if it sounded like from your report that the a large class or category of the types of cases you did expert work in was what you were just describing, that is, testing firearms and being in that regard; is that correct? A. That is correct. A great deal of the	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	It's very routine to use radiography to x-ray components or complete firearms prior to disassembly so we can document the condition as a bench mark before going forward. That's kind of an industry standard now. So that's kind of the inspection process. Subsequently I'm often asked to do some type of testing in connection with the allegations
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and this was the plaintiff and this was the defendant. I don't care about any of that. What I'm interested in is if it sounded like from your report that the a large class or category of the types of cases you did expert work in was what you were just describing, that is, testing firearms and being in that regard; is that correct? A. That is correct. A great deal of the work that I have done involves that type of work.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	It's very routine to use radiography to x-ray components or complete firearms prior to disassembly so we can document the condition as a bench mark before going forward. That's kind of an industry standard now. So that's kind of the inspection process. Subsequently I'm often asked to do some type of testing in connection with the allegations related to that particular case. So I may obtain a
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and this was the plaintiff and this was the defendant. I don't care about any of that. What I'm interested in is if it sounded like from your report that the a large class or category of the types of cases you did expert work in was what you were just describing, that is, testing firearms and being in that regard; is that correct? A. That is correct. A great deal of the work that I have done involves that type of work. Q. So then, if you would, let's start with	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	It's very routine to use radiography to x-ray components or complete firearms prior to disassembly so we can document the condition as a bench mark before going forward. That's kind of an industry standard now. So that's kind of the inspection process. Subsequently I'm often asked to do some type of testing in connection with the allegations related to that particular case. So I may obtain a number of exemplar firearms, components, accessories,
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and this was the plaintiff and this was the defendant. I don't care about any of that. What I'm interested in is if it sounded like from your report that the a large class or category of the types of cases you did expert work in was what you were just describing, that is, testing firearms and being in that regard; is that correct? A. That is correct. A great deal of the work that I have done involves that type of work. Q. So then, if you would, let's start with that one and describe that category of cases that	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It's very routine to use radiography to x-ray components or complete firearms prior to disassembly so we can document the condition as a bench mark before going forward. That's kind of an industry standard now. So that's kind of the inspection process. Subsequently I'm often asked to do some type of testing in connection with the allegations related to that particular case. So I may obtain a number of exemplar firearms, components, accessories, subassemblies and a lot of the testing that I've done
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and this was the plaintiff and this was the defendant. I don't care about any of that. What I'm interested in is if it sounded like from your report that the a large class or category of the types of cases you did expert work in was what you were just describing, that is, testing firearms and being in that regard; is that correct? A. That is correct. A great deal of the work that I have done involves that type of work. Q. So then, if you would, let's start with that one and describe that category of cases that you've served as an expert in first.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	It's very routine to use radiography to x-ray components or complete firearms prior to disassembly so we can document the condition as a bench mark before going forward. That's kind of an industry standard now. So that's kind of the inspection process. Subsequently I'm often asked to do some type of testing in connection with the allegations related to that particular case. So I may obtain a number of exemplar firearms, components, accessories, subassemblies and a lot of the testing that I've done has to do with drop testing. One of the cases I
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and this was the plaintiff and this was the defendant. I don't care about any of that. What I'm interested in is if it sounded like from your report that the a large class or category of the types of cases you did expert work in was what you were just describing, that is, testing firearms and being in that regard; is that correct? A. That is correct. A great deal of the work that I have done involves that type of work. Q. So then, if you would, let's start with that one and describe that category of cases that	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It's very routine to use radiography to x-ray components or complete firearms prior to disassembly so we can document the condition as a bench mark before going forward. That's kind of an industry standard now. So that's kind of the inspection process. Subsequently I'm often asked to do some type of testing in connection with the allegations related to that particular case. So I may obtain a number of exemplar firearms, components, accessories, subassemblies and a lot of the testing that I've done

	21		23
1	I was the first person in the industry	1	that work was, what the results of that work were,
2	to construct an apparatus that would allow me to drop	2	what the evidence is, you know, what the disposition
3	a fully loaded firearm, videotape it and test it. I	3	of the evidence is. And, then, if necessary, testify
4	believe that that was actually a federal court case in	4	about that work, those results and my opinions in
5	which I I was invited or I guess invited is the	5	deposition or infrequently, a trial.
6	wrong term. I was compelled to appear in federal	6	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay. Couple things I
7	court in a Daubert hearing where the court affirmed	7	want to follow up there, Mr. Shain. Why is it that
8	that my testing was met the standard and I was	8	you provide everything, all that the physical items
9	allowed to present that evidence. That was quite some	9	that you talked about, the firearm, perhaps, or shell
10	years ago.	10	casings, all the stuff that you looked at, why do you
11	Most of the testing is not done with	11	provide that to the other side in discovery?
12	fully loaded firearms. We do drop testing in	12	A. Because there's nothing I do that's a
13	conformance with industry and national standards.	13	secret. It's all as transparent as I can possibly
14	There are a number of different standards that apply	14	make it. Whatever it is, it is, I guess is the
15	to what's commonly known as abusive testing. In	15	phrase. Whatever result I arrive at is what I present
16	California they refer to it as drop testing. SAMI,	16	and I'm there simply to do the work and show the
17	the Sporting and Arms Manufacturing Institute, which	17	results.
18	is the industry standard for firearms specifications	18	Q. And in any of the cases that you've been
19	that have to do with chamber and ammunition	19	involved in as an expert, has are you aware of
20	specifications, it also issues what they call abusive	20	whether the opposing side has then retained their own
21	testing standards. That's one of the national	21	experts who then re-examines all the stuff that you
22	standards that I observe in a lot of the cases that I	22	examined?
23	work on.	23	A. They frequently retain their own
24	There are some other national standards	24	experts. They don't necessarily examine all the stuff
25	for testing. The National Institute of Justice has	25	that I have my specific physical stuff. Sometimes
	22		24
1	put out some testing standards over the years.	1	they do. They usually do their own work and, of
2	There's a variety of other ones that I've referred to	2	course, then they make that available for us to
3	depending on the nature of the case and the kind of	3	review. But, yeah, I suppose there's been some cases
4	testing protocol that we're looking for.	4	where they've had their experts actually look at the
5	In other words, what's the what's the	5	physical stuff that I've done. I can think of a
6	experiment that we're trying to construct in either to	6	couple cases where that's true.
7	prove or disprove the theory that we're working on. A	7	Q. And they did that to sort of
8	great deal of my work has involved that sort of	8	double-check your work, right?
9	testing.	9	MR. COLIN: Speculation.
10	Q. What do you do then in those cases after	10	Q. (BY MR. FERO) To test what you did?
11	you've sort of collected your data or your made	11	MR. COLIN: Go ahead.
12	your observations?	12	A. I don't know what their motivation is.
13	MR. COLIN: Vague. Go ahead.	13	I can only tell you that they have looked at it.
14	A. During the process there's a lot of	14	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Have you ever been asked
15	documentation and photographing, it can involve	15	to do what I'm describing, that is, take a look at
16	videotaping. The evidence is preserved. Any testing	16	what the expert on the other side has done and
17	evidence that I produce, whether it be the firearms	17	everything they've done?
18	itself that have been tested, dropped, damaged,	18	A. Yes.
19	whatever it might be. Expended cartridge cases,	19	Q. So what in that instance can you give
20	projectiles, accessories, subcomponents,	20	me a little more specifics what you were asked to do?
21	subassemblies, all those things are preserved and	21	A. I'm going to try to think of a specific
22	documented.	22	case. It ordinarily has to do I can think of a
23	All that documentation, of course, is	23	couple recent cases where I was asked to document the
24	provided during discovery, you know, to the opposing	24	dimensions of certain parts that were evidence in a
25		1	-
25	side. I usually create a report and it reflects what	25	particular case that had been incorrectly measured and

1		1
	25	27
1	documented by another expert on the other side, and it	¹ was the case you were describing where you had you
2	was quite obvious and easy to show that they had	² were the first to come up with that drop firing
3	they had made some serious mistakes in terms of	³ testing procedure; is that correct?
4	identifying certain parts and the dimensions of	⁴ A. Right. As I recall, it was a case where
5	certain parts. That's one particular that's one	⁵ the allegation was that the semi-automatic pistol was
6	specific case that I can think of.	 dropped and discharged and the victim was actually
7	Q. I appreciate that example.	 ⁷ shot in the right eye, bullet exited the right-hand
8	A. Ordinarily that's what I would be asked	 ⁸ side of his head and he survived.
9	to do is look at what they've done and confirmed if	⁹ O. Wow.
10	the information they're presenting is accurate. Are	¹⁰ A. But the product issue was that the gun
11	the dimensions accurate or duplicate a test that	¹¹ could, in fact, discharge if it were dropped. In
12	they've done and see whether or not it's repeatable	¹² general, that's what I remember. Unfortunately, the
13	and it's reliable and whether or not the result I get	¹³ facts of the case are what I'm asked to look at, and
14	is the same result they get using the same methods	¹⁴ in evaluating the facts of the case, it was my opinion
15	that they've used.	¹⁵ that the gun could not have discharged in the way that
16	•	¹⁶ it was described by the plaintiff. The experiment was
17	Q. Mr. Shain, you mentioned Daubert. I	it was described by the plantin. The experiment was
18	want to follow up on that and the particular case that	 to test whether or not my theory, which was that the gun could not have discharged in the way that it was
19	that was an issue in for you. Do you do you have	gui could not have discharged in the way that it was
20	any understanding as to what the substance of that	described by the plantin, was ender the of fuse.
20	challenge was about?	
22	A. Yes, I did.	that fesult was to drop a fouded meanin.
23	Q. Who was that?	ri, see whether of not it would
23	A. I remember reading an expert or synopsis	uisenaige, and, farmerniore, 2, ceeaase of the
24	of the Daubert, I don't know if it was a ruling, but	evidence that was found at the sectio, the gain had
23	kind of the principles. And it had to do with the	²⁵ cycled. This gets a little technical, but the gun
	26	28
1	whether or not my testing was in conformance with	¹ cycled and extracted and ejected the expended
2		
2	industry standards. Whether it was repeatable, could somebody else take the same materials and the same	² cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge
3	somebody else take the same materials and the same	 ² cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge ³ and left the hammer cocked on the pistol.
3 4	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to
3 4 5	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge
3 4 5 6	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that,
3 4 5 6 7	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing
3 4 5 6 7 8	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case.	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge, could not feed and chamber a new live
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right?	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge, could not feed and chamber a new live cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes.	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Why is that important?	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not feed and chamber a new live cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event. And I couldn't find any of the evidence
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Why is that important? A. The reliability?	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event. And I couldn't find any of the evidence of anybody in the industry ever having done that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Why is that important? A. The reliability? Q. Uh-huh.	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event. And I couldn't find any of the evidence of anybody in the industry ever having done that experiment, so it took a special device, special
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Why is that important? A. The reliability? Q. Uh-huh. A. Again, it has to do with with I 	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event. And I couldn't find any of the evidence of anybody in the industry ever having done that experiment, so it took a special device, special apparatus in order to do it. It was videotaped. And
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Why is that important? A. The reliability? Q. Uh-huh. A. Again, it has to do with with I think more with repeatability. In other words, if I 	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event. And I couldn't find any of the evidence of anybody in the industry ever having done that experiment, so it took a special device, special apparatus in order to do it. It was videotaped. And like I say, ultimately withstood this Daubert
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Why is that important? A. The reliability? Q. Uh-huh. A. Again, it has to do with with I think more with repeatability. In other words, if I do it in a reliable way, can you do exactly the same 	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event. And I couldn't find any of the evidence of anybody in the industry ever having done that experiment, so it took a special device, special apparatus in order to do it. It was videotaped. And like I say, ultimately withstood this Daubert challenge.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Why is that important? A. The reliability? Q. Uh-huh. A. Again, it has to do with with I think more with repeatability. In other words, if I do it in a reliable way, can you do exactly the same thing and get the same result.	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event. And I couldn't find any of the evidence of anybody in the industry ever having done that experiment, so it took a special device, special apparatus in order to do it. It was videotaped. And like I say, ultimately withstood this Daubert challenge. Q. So was it your understanding that was
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Why is that important? A. The reliability? Q. Uh-huh. A. Again, it has to do with with I think more with repeatability. In other words, if I do it in a reliable way, can you do exactly the same thing and get the same result. Q. Right.	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event. And I couldn't find any of the evidence of anybody in the industry ever having done that experiment, so it took a special device, special apparatus in order to do it. It was videotaped. And like I say, ultimately withstood this Daubert challenge. Q. So was it your understanding that was the actual process, that testing procedure you had
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Why is that important? A. The reliability? Q. Uh-huh. A. Again, it has to do with with I think more with repeatability. In other words, if I do it in a reliable way, can you do exactly the same thing and get the same result. Q. Right. A. And be able to do the same experiment or 	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event. And I couldn't find any of the evidence of anybody in the industry ever having done that experiment, so it took a special device, special apparatus in order to do it. It was videotaped. And like I say, ultimately withstood this Daubert challenge. Q. So was it your understanding that was the actual process, that testing procedure you had developed, that that was what was being challenged in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Why is that important? A. The reliability? Q. Uh-huh. A. Again, it has to do with with I think more with repeatability. In other words, if I do it in a reliable way, can you do exactly the same thing and get the same result. Q. Right. A. And be able to do the same experiment or procedure or measure the same part and get the same	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event. And I couldn't find any of the evidence of anybody in the industry ever having done that experiment, so it took a special device, special apparatus in order to do it. It was videotaped. And like I say, ultimately withstood this Daubert challenge. Q. So was it your understanding that was the actual process, that testing procedure you had developed, that that was what was being challenged in the Daubert challenge since it had never been done
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Why is that important? A. The reliability? Q. Uh-huh. A. Again, it has to do with with I think more with repeatability. In other words, if I do it in a reliable way, can you do exactly the same thing and get the same result. Q. Right. A. And be able to do the same experiment or procedure or measure the same part and get the same measurement.	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event. And I couldn't find any of the evidence of anybody in the industry ever having done that experiment, so it took a special device, special apparatus in order to do it. It was videotaped. And like I say, ultimately withstood this Daubert challenge. Q. So was it your understanding that was the actual process, that testing procedure you had developed, that that was what was being challenged in the Daubert challenge since it had never been done
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	somebody else take the same materials and the same techniques and duplicate the results. And as I recall, that was that was the meat of it. I may have left something out. It was quite a long time ago. I think that's what I was asked about by the judge in that particular case. Q. You mentioned also that something that comes up in this case is reliability of the testing procedure; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Why is that important? A. The reliability? Q. Uh-huh. A. Again, it has to do with with I think more with repeatability. In other words, if I do it in a reliable way, can you do exactly the same thing and get the same result. Q. Right. A. And be able to do the same experiment or procedure or measure the same part and get the same	 cartridge and fed and chambered a new live cartridge and left the hammer cocked on the pistol. My experience with firearms indicated to me that that wasn't possible in a dropped discharge for a number of reasons. But in order to prove that, the experiment had to include dropping and inducing the gun to fire on impact to prove that the gun could not cycle, could not extract and eject an expended cartridge and leave the hammer cocked after such an event. And I couldn't find any of the evidence of anybody in the industry ever having done that experiment, so it took a special device, special apparatus in order to do it. It was videotaped. And like I say, ultimately withstood this Daubert challenge. Q. So was it your understanding that was the actual process, that testing procedure you had developed, that that was what was being challenged in the Daubert challenge since it had never been done

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

	29		31
1	curiosity, how many how many times did you actually	1	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay. That makes a lot
2	run that test where you had the firearm drop to see if	2	of sense even to somebody that doesn't know much about
3	it would fire?	3	guns. Why did you have to drop that gun more than one
4	A. It's been a long time.	4	time?
5	Q. Was it more than one?	5	A. I don't recall. I believe it had to do
б	A. Oh, yeah. I dropped the gun I	6	with what my desire to show that the result was the
7	dropped the gun in that apparatus a number of times	7	same in a certain number of tests. It's not unusual
8	Q. Okay.	8	to do a test multiple times, even though you get the
9	A to see if it would discharge. But in	9	same result, in order to show that there's some
10	order the induced discharge, to see if it would	10	consistency. For example, I do it with trigger pull
11	cycle, I only had to do once. Got it on videotape.	11	measurements. If I take a trigger pull measurementm
12	There was no doubt about it. And, again, it was a	12	and it's kind of the industry standard to take at
13	repeatable test. I mean, the other side was more than	13	least five or six trigger pull measurements in
14	welcome to create their own apparatus, do the same	14	succession to show there's repeatability and that
15	test and I'm positive that they would have arrived at	15	you're not holding the tool incorrectly or you've
16	the same results.	16	
17		17	moved the gun or changed something that is going to
18	Q. Sounds like for the just to see if it	18	result in something, you know, a different result.
19	would discharge, when you dropped it, you did that	19	So it's not unusual and I'm thinking
20	multiple times?	20	back to that particular case, and I think that may
20	A. Right. There was some technical things	20	have been the reason why I dropped it multiple times,
	that had to be done with the gun. There were some	21	to show that there was, you know, repeatability,
22	certain parts that we had to substitute every time we		consistency that we could drop it over and over again
23	dropped the gun, because you have pristine parts.	23	and get the same result.
24	Certain parts had to be pristine and undamaged every	24	Q. Uh-huh. Were you in any way trying to
25	time we dropped the gun because they had to match the	25	calculate some sort of percentage or likelihood that
	30		32
1	condition of the gun that was the evidence gun, the	1	the gun might fire so many instances out of so many if
2	incident gun. So every time you drop it, you know,	2	it was dropped?
3	you're doing kind of a destructive test, so there were	3	A. No, I don't think it was. I think it
4	more than one drop.	4	was a pass/fail deal.
5	Q. So in other words, if you didn't do	5	Q. Okay. Great. Thanks. Mr. Shain, let
6	that, the fact that these parts were degrading, that	6	me then ask you I appreciate all that detail. I
7	would possibly affect the reliability of your results?	7	know I'm probably pushing the limits of memory in some
8	A. Well, you know for me	8	instances there. I want to follow up with you because
9	MR. COLIN: Vague.	9	earlier when I was asking you about being an expert,
10	A it would be an issue.	10	you talked about having greater technical knowledge
11	MR. COLIN: I'm sorry. Go ahead.	11	than the average person. Do you remember that?
12	A. Well, that's the standard again. That's	12	A. Yes.
13	kind of the industry standard in terms of testing is	13	Q. And you talked about part of it as an
14	that, you know, that the you use pristine,	14	expert witness was to apply your expertise to the
15	undamaged parts and every time that you do some type	15	facts of the case and give testimony; is that correct?
16	of destructive testing to a firearm, some parts may be	16	A. Yes.
17	degraded, so you're not going to get the same result,	17	Q. Thinking, then, about the products
18	or, at least, you can't rely on that result because	18	liability cases in general, can you tell me, then I
19	you can't predict what kind of how that damage is	19	mean, what what technical knowledge do you have
20	going to affect the outcome. So it's important to	20	that you used in those cases that's greater than the
21	have, you know, a benchmark and you start with your	21	average person?
22	exact same condition every time you do that test so	22	A. Well, if you will bear with me, I'll
23	that you can you can testify or I can testify that	23	have to start at the beginning.
24	the gun was in a certain condition before it was	24	Q. Do a summary. How about that? We don't
25	dropped.	25	need a terrible amount of detail.
	a opposition of the second sec	-	need a wirnore amount of uctail.

	33		35
1	A. All right. I grew up around guns. My	¹ manufacturers.	
2	father was a master sergeant in the Army. Raised me		privy to design drawings, to
3	around guns. Recreational shooting, hunting. I was		again, as part of discovery, much of
4	on a pistol team in college. When I got into law		protected by confidentiality issues
5		which is producily	
6	enforcement, of course I went through basic academy,	in those cuses, but	nonetheless, highly technical
7	actually two of them, that involved basic firearms		learned a great deal about
	training.	inspection of filed	rms, specifications, dimensional
8	As a police officer, I was very		ring techniques and processes.
9	comfortable around firearms. I continued to be in		new product designs, how research
10	recreational shooting independent of my law	-	research and development is done by
11	enforcement activities. I volunteered for and was	•	nanufacturers of the firearms and
12	selected to become a firearms trainer. I was trained		bcomponents. And then, of course,
13	by the FBI as a firearms instructor and range master.		and I think I've had an FFL
14	I attended a number of armorer schools.	⁴ since I could be	wrong. I think it's 2004. I had
15	I was responsible for developing an interdepartmental	⁵ a dealer's FFL and	l I maintained a manufacturer FFL in
16	firearms training program and a transition from the	⁶ 2010, I want to sa	y. I could be off a year or two one
17	.22 revolver to semi-automatic pistols, which I	⁷ way or the other.	I'm intimately involved in that
18	designed a policy implementation, did the training,	⁸ aspect of the indu	
19	was the primary firearms instructor in my agency,		rms trainer, which goes back
20	trained and qualified all the personnel in my agency		ment career, I first became
21	four times a year for eight years, I think it was, in		ns trainer in about 1987 or '88.
22	addition to bi-annual firearms training.		my memory. I could be off a year or
23	And after leaving law enforcement, I		ening years, I've trained thousands
24	started AIMPRO primarily as a firearms training		nt personnel. I still teach. I'm a
25	business, although, I I'll use the term fell into		rement instructor for a
			coment instructor for a
-			
	34		36
1		1 manufacturer L	
1	doing product liability work. It's not something you		also teach a series of my own law
2	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah,	² enforcement and	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm
2 3	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was	 ² enforcement and ³ deeply immersed 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply
2 3 4	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of	 ² enforcement and ³ deeply immersed ⁴ immersed in the t 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms.
2 3 4 5	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with	 ² enforcement and ³ deeply immersed ⁴ immersed in the t ⁵ I may no 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run
2 3 4 5 6	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation.	 ² enforcement and ³ deeply immersed ⁴ immersed in the t ⁵ I may no ⁶ a warranty service 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run e center for a manufacturer. So part
2 3 4 5 6 7	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the t I may no a warranty servic of my business no 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run e center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes	 ² enforcement and ³ deeply immersed ⁴ immersed in the t ⁵ I may no ⁶ a warranty servic ⁷ of my business no ⁸ servicing, modifi 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run e center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide	 ² enforcement and ³ deeply immersed ⁴ immersed in the t ⁵ I may no ⁶ a warranty servic ⁷ of my business no ⁸ servicing, modifi ⁹ Q. I saw th 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run the center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. that on your website for AIMPRO.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my	 ² enforcement and ³ deeply immersed ⁴ immersed in the t ⁵ I may no ⁶ a warranty servic ⁷ of my business no ⁸ servicing, modifi ⁹ Q. I saw th ⁰ Thank you for th 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run the center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the total I may no a warranty service of my business no servicing, modifi Q. I saw th Thank you for th liability cases, he 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run e center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the total I may no a warranty service of my business no servicing, modifi Q. I saw the liability cases, he the facts in those 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run e center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to e cases and give testimony?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the the I may no a warranty service of my business no servicing, modifi Q. I saw the liability cases, he the facts in those A. Well, ba 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run the center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to the cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to some of these product liabilities cases. That was	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the t I may no a warranty servic of my business no servicing, modifi Q. I saw th Thank you for th liability cases, how A. Well, bay gave you a synop 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run the center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to the cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I osis of.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to some of these product liabilities cases. That was about 1995. I think I did my first product case about	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the t I may no a warranty service of my business ne servicing, modifi Q. I saw th Thank you for the liability cases, he the facts in those A. Well, ba gave you a synop D. That put 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run the center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. that on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to the cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to some of these product liabilities cases. That was about 1995. I think I did my first product case about 1995. And then since that time, in the intervening 18	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the total I may no a warranty service of my business no servicing, modifi Q. I saw the Thank you for the liability cases, he the facts in those A. Well, ba gave you a synop G. That pr A. Right. 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run the center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to the cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I osis of.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to some of these product liabilities cases. That was about 1995. I think I did my first product case about 1995. And then since that time, in the intervening 18 years, 18 years, I've done quite a few product cases.	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the transmission of a warranty service a warranty service of my business not servicing, modifie Q. I saw the Thank you for the liability cases, he the facts in those A. Well, base gave you a synop Q. That propose A. Right. Q. Okay. 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run e center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to e cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I osis of. rocess we already talked about?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to some of these product liabilities cases. That was about 1995. I think I did my first product case about 1995. And then since that time, in the intervening 18 years, 18 years, I've done quite a few product cases. During those cases, I've had the	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the transmission of a warranty service a warranty service of my business new servicing, modifier Q. I saw the Thank you for the liability cases, hew the facts in those A. Well, base gave you a synop Q. That proposed A. Right. Q. Okay. B. I gather 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run e center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to e cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I basis of. rocess we already talked about?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to some of these product liabilities cases. That was about 1995. I think I did my first product case about 1995. And then since that time, in the intervening 18 years, 18 years, I've done quite a few product cases. During those cases, I've had the opportunity to work with engineers, firearms design	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the total I may no a warranty service of my business no servicing, modifi Q. I saw the Thank you for the liability cases, how gave you a synop Q. That pro A. Right. Q. Okay. A. I gather relating to whate 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run the center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to to e cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I osis of. rocess we already talked about? as much data as I possibly can ver that product is, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to some of these product liabilities cases. That was about 1995. I think I did my first product case about 1995. And then since that time, in the intervening 18 years, 18 years, I've done quite a few product cases. During those cases, I've had the opportunity to work with engineers, firearms design and testing engineers. I've worked in specifically	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the transformation of the formation o	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run the center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to the cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I osis of. rocess we already talked about? as much data as I possibly can ver that product is, the the how it's manufactured, what the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to some of these product liabilities cases. That was about 1995. I think I did my first product case about 1995. And then since that time, in the intervening 18 years, 18 years, I've done quite a few product cases. During those cases, I've had the opportunity to work with engineers, firearms design	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the final deeply immersed immersed in the final deeply immersed I may no a warranty service of my business methods servicing, modifier Q. I saw the Thank you for the liability cases, he the facts in those A. Well, ba gave you a synop Q. That proposed A. Right. Q. Okay. A. I gather relating to whate subcomponents, to design characteri 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run e center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to e cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I osis of. rocess we already talked about? as much data as I possibly can ver that product is, the the how it's manufactured, what the stics are, what the handling
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to some of these product liabilities cases. That was about 1995. I think I did my first product case about 1995. And then since that time, in the intervening 18 years, 18 years, I've done quite a few product cases. During those cases, I've had the opportunity to work with engineers, firearms design and testing engineers. I've worked in specifically	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the total I may no a warranty service of my business no servicing, modifi Q. I saw the Thank you for the liability cases, he the facts in those A. Well, base gave you a synop Q. That pro A. Right. Q. Okay. A. I gather relating to whatee subcomponents, total design characteri characteristics are 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run the center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to the cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I osis of. rocess we already talked about? as much data as I possibly can ver that product is, the the how it's manufactured, what the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to some of these product liabilities cases. That was about 1995. I think I did my first product case about 1995. And then since that time, in the intervening 18 years, 18 years, I've done quite a few product cases. During those cases, I've had the opportunity to work with engineers, firearms design and testing engineers. I've worked in specifically in firearms testing laboratories, and as I mentioned	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the the I may no a warranty service of my business no servicing, modifi Q. I saw the Thank you for the liability cases, he the facts in those A. Well, base gave you a synop Q. That presson A. Right. Q. Okay. A. I gather relating to whatee subcomponents, the characteristics are 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run e center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to e cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I osis of. rocess we already talked about? as much data as I possibly can ver that product is, the the how it's manufactured, what the stics are, what the handling
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to some of these product liabilities cases. That was about 1995. I think I did my first product case about 1995. And then since that time, in the intervening 18 years, 18 years, I've done quite a few product cases. During those cases, I've had the opportunity to work with engineers, firearms design and testing engineers. I've worked in specifically in firearms testing laboratories, and as I mentioned earlier, other laboratory situations. I have been privy to manufacturing. In other words, I've been invited, you know, kind of behind the scenes in the	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the t I may no a warranty service of my business ne servicing, modifi Q. I saw th Thank you for th liability cases, he gave you a synop Q. That pr A. Right. Q. Okay. A. I gather relating to whatev subcomponents, t design characteri characteristics are the case and appl 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run e center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to e cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I basis of. rocess we already talked about? as much data as I possibly can ver that product is, the the how it's manufactured, what the stics are, what the handling e. And then I look at the facts of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	doing product liability work. It's not something you can really choose to do. It kind of finds you. Yeah, it's not really a career you can plan for, but I was lucky. It was an opportunity for me to use a lot of my law enforcement experience that had to do with firearms and investigation. I worked as an investigator including crimes against persons investigator, sex crimes investigator, narcotics investigator and homicide investigator. And that experience, coupled with my firearms background, is kind of an unusual combination that apparently made me attractive to law firms that were looking for an expert that could contribute to some of these product liabilities cases. That was about 1995. I think I did my first product case about 1995. And then since that time, in the intervening 18 years, 18 years, I've done quite a few product cases. During those cases, I've had the opportunity to work with engineers, firearms design and testing engineers. I've worked in specifically in firearms testing laboratories, and as I mentioned earlier, other laboratory situations. I have been privy to manufacturing. In other words, I've been	 enforcement and deeply immersed immersed in the t I may no a warranty service of my business ne servicing, modifi Q. I saw th Thank you for th liability cases, he gave you a synop Q. That pr A. Right. Q. Okay. A. I gather relating to whatev subcomponents, t design characteri characteristics are the case and appl 	also teach a series of my own law civilian firearms classes, so I'm in the firearms industry and deeply technical aspects of firearms. t have mentioned, but I also run the center for a manufacturer. So part ow is involved in the repair, cation and manufacturing of firearms. hat on your website for AIMPRO. hat. Generally in those product ow did you apply your expertise to to cases and give testimony? ased on all the background that I osis of. rocess we already talked about? as much data as I possibly can ver that product is, the the how it's manufactured, what the stics are, what the handling e. And then I look at the facts of y my expertise and all that data that

Cooke	v. Hickenlooper MIC	CHAEL	. SHAIN	10/31/2013
		37		39
1	If it's a product case, and I've been		1	testing and evaluation. I got to see them test the
2	asked to evaluate the design characteristics and how		2	guns, you know, give some input, use the information
3	they related to the incident in question, then that's		3	that we got from that testing.
4	what I do.		4	And one of the things that was a very
5	Q. Mr. Shain, can you recall an instance		5	relevant and critical issue in terms of selecting
6	where a Court has declined to accept you as an ex	pert?	6	semi-automatic pistols for law enforcement use was
7	A. No.	•	7	reliability. Early on in semi-automatic pistol use,
8	Q. Have you ever had an instance where a		8	that was a huge concern when selecting a pistol for a
9	Court rejected your opinion in a final rule?		9	police officer to use in defense of their life or the
10	A. Not that I know of.		10	life of a citizen that they may be responding to
11	Q. Have you ever been deposed in a case an	d	11	protect. It was it was an enormous responsibility
12	not testified in a trial?		12	to make those selections in terms of which pistols
13	A. Many times.		13	were appropriate, and because reliability was an
14	Q. And were those cases where there just		14	issue, I spent a lot of time researching and educating
15	wasn't a trial?		15	myself and speaking with manufacturers' reps and
16	A. Yes.		16	distributors' reps, other police departments, other
17	Q. What about cases did you sometimes b	e	17	armorers, other firearms instructors about how those
18	deposed, write a report, then there's a trial, but y		18	systems worked and what were the nature of the issues
19	don't testify at the trial?		19	that related to reliability.
20	A. I'm not aware of any.		20	One of the big issues in terms of
21	Q. Okay. All right. Let's I appreciate		21	reliability of semi-automatic pistol systems are
22	all that background. It's definitely interesting, yo	u	22	magazines. They are extraordinarily important in
23	know an interesting career that you've had in		23	terms of the component being an essential and critical
24	testifying. What makes you, then, an expert let	's	24	aspect in terms of the overall reliability of the
25	talk about this case. What makes you an expert i		25	pistol's performance. So early on, I was looking at
		38		40
1	this case?		1	magazines, how they were constructed, what kind of
2	A. Well, in this particular case, the area			specifications were used to design them, what kind of
3	that I was asked to opine about has to do with			materials were used. How were they maintained,
4	magazines, semi-automatic magazines, detachable			repaired, how were they damaged, how durable were
5	magazines and magazine systems, magazine compo	nents,	5	they, how, again, reliable were they. What was
6	magazine design and manufacturing.		6	available after market. What was available for
7	And, again, let me go back and touch on		7	manufacturers.
8	some of that background. Early in my law enforcem	nent	8	All of those things went into the
9	career, we carried revolvers. At a certain point in		9	overall evaluation of the reliability of the pistol
10	American law enforcement, the trend was decided to	o	10	system, because it is a system. So early on, I was
11	lean towards a transition to semi-automatic firearms	.	11	looking at magazines. That evaluation, examination,
12	I participated in that, in the development of those		12	awareness, study, has continued since the late
13	programs with my agency and was lucky enough to	be	13	eighties right up and through this case.
14	able to participate, and it was some of the larger		14	So magazines are not just I mean,
15	areas in the Los Angeles departments, police		15	it's not a paper sack that you put your groceries in.
16	departments, Los Angeles, Culver City, Beverly Hil	ls	16	It's a very important I used the word critical or
17	Police Department and a number of other police		17	essential earlier. I'm trying to think of a stronger
18	departments and kind of pooled our resources in ord	ler	18	word, because the magazine, the detachable magazine is
19	to study one of my responsibilities at that time		19	the heart and soul of the reliability of that
20	was to help develop departmental policy in terms of	•	20	semi-automatic pistol.
21	how to select and trained and implemented a		21	If the pistol goes down, in other words,
22	semi-automatic pistol for our law enforcement offic	ers	22	it stops running because of a problem with the
23	to use.			magazine, the result can be death.
24	And I was lucky enough to participate		24	Q. Okay. Well, so that is one particular
25	with some of those larger agencies in their overall		25	experience you highlighted, then, from your career

10/31/2013

	41		43
1	with being involved in that initial shift from	1	semi-automatic firearms on the range as an instructor.
2	revolvers to semi-autos, correct?	2	I've shot competitively over the years when I've had
3	A. That was probably the beginning.	3	the opportunity to do so. I like to think that I
4	Beginning of my of really in-depth experience with	4	would be able to do so again in the future. Not sure
5	semi-automatic firearms.	5	my eyesight or my schedule would allow me to do much
6	Q. You gave that answer in the context of	6	of that in the future, but I've shot IPSC, IDPA, Steel
7	me asking you what makes you an expert in this case.	7	Challenge. I've shot in a number of police matches,
8	So let me continue, then, about what else you would	8	many, many times over the years. I've shot a three
9	add to that?	9	gun.
10	A. Sure. Absolutely. Many of the product	10	I teach for the International
11	liability cases that I worked on since leaving law	11	Association of Law Enforcement Firearms Instructors.
12	enforcement have involved semi-automatic firearms.	12	All over the country. Recently I taught a couple of
13	Obviously magazines, because of their integral nature	13	master law enforcement firearms instructor classes
14	and relationship to the semi-automatic firearm, have	14	that are shotgun, rifle, pistol courses. The last one
15	been a part of my examination in those cases.	15	I did, I think, was in Fort Collins a year ago. We
16	Seems to me I worked on a case not too	16	had firearms instructors for several different states
17	long ago that was specifically I was tasked with	17	attend.
18	specifically looking at magazine specifications and	18	I'm constantly using magazines. Using
19	performance. It was a case for Beretta. I can't	19	magazine systems. I think I mentioned submachine
20	think of the name of the case. I did not give any	20	guns. Back in law enforcement, I was part of a
21	deposition testimony in that case. I was only a	21	counter terrorism task force during the 1984 Olympics.
22	consultant.	22	I was issued an M-16 rifle and received a great deal
23	Q. Okay.	23	of advanced training in that system. We selected,
24	A. But it specifically had to do with the	24	after going through HK MP5 and beta submachine guns,
25	examination of several magazines not several. I	25	ultimately selected a Colt 9 millimeter machine gun
	42		44
1	think it was 10 or 12 exemplar magazines that I had in	1	for our agency. I received advanced training from
2	that particular case. So I've had I've had the	2	Colt. Armorer training, and, of course, functional
3	occasion to work with magazines and semi-automatic	3	and use training and attachable submachine firearm
4	pistols, rifles, submachine guns, shotguns in a number	4	system.
5	of cases. And as part of the overall makeup of the	5	I'm carrying as my own personal carry
6	system, in at least one case that I can think of that	6	gun a number of semi-automatic firearms that use
7	the magazine was the essential focus of my testimony.	7	detachable magazines. I own and use detachable
8	During product liability, magazines have	8	magazine rifles in my training courses. They come
9	been obviously I worked on cases not involving	9	into the shop for custom work or repair, maintenance.
10	semi-automatic detachable magazine systems, but many	10	There's a lot of different reasons why I have a great
11	of the cases have. In addition to that, as I said	11	deal of experience using, assembling, cleaning,
12	earlier, as a dealer and manufacturer, I'm repairing	12	repairing, ordering, evaluating detachable magazines.
		1	
13		13	O. All right. Anything else that you'd add
13 14	firearms that have detachable magazines. I am	13 14	Q. All right. Anything else that you'd add to that list, just kind of in an overview of what
	firearms that have detachable magazines. I am ordering detachable magazines for customers or for my		to that list, just kind of in an overview of what
14	firearms that have detachable magazines. I am ordering detachable magazines for customers or for my own use as part of our training that we do. I'm	14	
14 15	firearms that have detachable magazines. I am ordering detachable magazines for customers or for my	14 15	to that list, just kind of in an overview of what makes you an expert in this case?
14 15 16	firearms that have detachable magazines. I am ordering detachable magazines for customers or for my own use as part of our training that we do. I'm disassembling magazines to clean them. I'm inspecting	14 15 16	to that list, just kind of in an overview of what makes you an expert in this case? A. I'm sure I've missed something. If I
14 15 16 17	firearms that have detachable magazines. I am ordering detachable magazines for customers or for my own use as part of our training that we do. I'm disassembling magazines to clean them. I'm inspecting them. I'm trying to determine if they're functioning	14 15 16 17	to that list, just kind of in an overview of what makes you an expert in this case? A. I'm sure I've missed something. If I think of it, I'll be sure to come back to it.
14 15 16 17 18	firearms that have detachable magazines. I am ordering detachable magazines for customers or for my own use as part of our training that we do. I'm disassembling magazines to clean them. I'm inspecting them. I'm trying to determine if they're functioning correctly.	14 15 16 17 18	 to that list, just kind of in an overview of what makes you an expert in this case? A. I'm sure I've missed something. If I think of it, I'll be sure to come back to it. Q. Please do. Okay. Mr. Shain, let me
14 15 16 17 18 19	firearms that have detachable magazines. I am ordering detachable magazines for customers or for my own use as part of our training that we do. I'm disassembling magazines to clean them. I'm inspecting them. I'm trying to determine if they're functioning correctly. And, in particular, if firearms that	14 15 16 17 18 19	 to that list, just kind of in an overview of what makes you an expert in this case? A. I'm sure I've missed something. If I think of it, I'll be sure to come back to it. Q. Please do. Okay. Mr. Shain, let me then ask you about the opinions that you've reached in
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	firearms that have detachable magazines. I am ordering detachable magazines for customers or for my own use as part of our training that we do. I'm disassembling magazines to clean them. I'm inspecting them. I'm trying to determine if they're functioning correctly. And, in particular, if firearms that have malfunctions because malfunctions, as I stated	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 to that list, just kind of in an overview of what makes you an expert in this case? A. I'm sure I've missed something. If I think of it, I'll be sure to come back to it. Q. Please do. Okay. Mr. Shain, let me then ask you about the opinions that you've reached in this case. You have reached some opinions, I take it?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	firearms that have detachable magazines. I am ordering detachable magazines for customers or for my own use as part of our training that we do. I'm disassembling magazines to clean them. I'm inspecting them. I'm trying to determine if they're functioning correctly. And, in particular, if firearms that have malfunctions because malfunctions, as I stated earlier, can obviously be attributable to magazine	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 to that list, just kind of in an overview of what makes you an expert in this case? A. I'm sure I've missed something. If I think of it, I'll be sure to come back to it. Q. Please do. Okay. Mr. Shain, let me then ask you about the opinions that you've reached in this case. You have reached some opinions, I take it? A. Yes, sir.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	firearms that have detachable magazines. I am ordering detachable magazines for customers or for my own use as part of our training that we do. I'm disassembling magazines to clean them. I'm inspecting them. I'm trying to determine if they're functioning correctly. And, in particular, if firearms that have malfunctions because malfunctions, as I stated earlier, can obviously be attributable to magazine issues, so it's this is a pretty much an everyday	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 23 24	 to that list, just kind of in an overview of what makes you an expert in this case? A. I'm sure I've missed something. If I think of it, I'll be sure to come back to it. Q. Please do. Okay. Mr. Shain, let me then ask you about the opinions that you've reached in this case. You have reached some opinions, I take it? A. Yes, sir. Q. And these are opinions that would you
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	firearms that have detachable magazines. I am ordering detachable magazines for customers or for my own use as part of our training that we do. I'm disassembling magazines to clean them. I'm inspecting them. I'm trying to determine if they're functioning correctly. And, in particular, if firearms that have malfunctions because malfunctions, as I stated earlier, can obviously be attributable to magazine issues, so it's this is a pretty much an everyday occurrence for me that I'm handling a magazine.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 to that list, just kind of in an overview of what makes you an expert in this case? A. I'm sure I've missed something. If I think of it, I'll be sure to come back to it. Q. Please do. Okay. Mr. Shain, let me then ask you about the opinions that you've reached in this case. You have reached some opinions, I take it? A. Yes, sir. Q. And these are opinions that would you characterize them as expert opinions?

	45		47
1	we were talking about earlier?	1	A. Everything is with exception to the
2	A. Yes.	2	documents that I was given subsequent to writing the
3	Q. Okay. Is there again, I've read your	3	report which were the answers to interrogatories. I
4	report several times and we'll go through that because	4	think I've since printed out there's since been
5	I want to follow up with specifics there. But is	5	something like a motion a motion or I'm trying
6	there again, I'm going to give you an opportunity	6	to think what it was. A motion to dismiss by you
7	to sort of show me in the report where you make	7	folks and a response. I think I printed those out and
8	opinions and how you phrase them and whatnot, but I	8	put them in the file. I'm not positive that they
9	wanted to ask first if are you able to kind of give	9	really have an effect on my opinions or they really
10	a summary opinion in this case of what you've reached?	10	don't that I can recall. And the responses to the
11	MR. COLIN: Overbroad.	11	interrogatories, which are not listed in the report
12	A. I prefer to stick to the specific	12	because I received them subsequent to the report being
13	opinions that are in the report if you want me to	13	written, and the transcript of the rough draft of the
14	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay.	14	deposition that I just received recently
15	A to list them, if you have a copy of	15	Q. Okay.
16	the report, I don't. I'll be happy to go through	16	A is not listed in the report. I think
17	them. There's a number of opinions and subopinions	17	that's it.
18	that, you know, I wouldn't want to miss anything by	18	Q. Okay. Tell me about the interrogatory
19	giving you some type of a summary.	19	responses. Can you identify specifically which ones
20	Q. Okay. Can you give me the main opinions	20	you looked at? I mean, in other words, if it's all of
21	just off the top of your head?	21	them, that's fine, but if it wasn't all of them, I
22	MR. COLIN: Overbroad.	22	need to know which ones.
23	A. You know, I think earlier you had	23	A. It wasn't all of them. There were only
24	asked me something in general whether I had some	24	several. I can't really remember. I think one of
25	opinions prior to being retained in the case. I think	25	them was Jensen Arms. One of them I apologize.
	10		
	46		48
1	40 that that the designed to be and readily converted are	1	48 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I
1 2		2	The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you.
	that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about	2 3	The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you.Q. Okay. I don't need the actual
2	that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability.	2 3 4	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we
2 3 4 5	that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in	2 3 4 5	The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or
2 3 4 5 6	that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession	2 3 4 5 6	The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed.
2 3 4 5 6 7	that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went	2 3 4 5 6 7	The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did 	2 3 5 6 7 8 9	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? 	2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I 	2 3 6 7 8 9 10 11	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the 	2 3 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the report, some responses to interrogatories from some of 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that. A. Not a problem.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the report, some responses to interrogatories from some of the plaintiffs in the case that I read. I was given a 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that. A. Not a problem. Q. I want to make sure I have a complete
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the report, some responses to interrogatories from some of the plaintiffs in the case that I read. I was given a copy of a draft, a copy of a deposition given my Kevin 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that. A. Not a problem. Q. I want to make sure I have a complete list here. You said you reviewed for today to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the report, some responses to interrogatories from some of the plaintiffs in the case that I read. I was given a copy of a draft, a copy of a deposition given my Kevin Davis, another expert, and a report. And I met with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that. A. Not a problem. Q. I want to make sure I have a complete list here. You said you reviewed for today to prepare, you reviewed the materials in your file,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the report, some responses to interrogatories from some of the plaintiffs in the case that I read. I was given a copy of a draft, a copy of a deposition given my Kevin Davis, another expert, and a report. And I met with counsel about a week ago. 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that. A. Not a problem. Q. I want to make sure I have a complete list here. You said you reviewed for today to prepare, you reviewed the materials in your file, which we went over, some of the interrogatory
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the report, some responses to interrogatories from some of the plaintiffs in the case that I read. I was given a copy of a draft, a copy of a deposition given my Kevin Davis, another expert, and a report. And I met with counsel about a week ago. Q. Who specifically did you meet with? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that. A. Not a problem. Q. I want to make sure I have a complete list here. You said you reviewed for today to prepare, you reviewed the materials in your file, which we went over, some of the interrogatory responses that were provided to you, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the report, some responses to interrogatories from some of the plaintiffs in the case that I read. I was given a copy of a draft, a copy of a deposition given my Kevin Davis, another expert, and a report. And I met with counsel about a week ago. Q. Who specifically did you meet with? A. Mr. Colin. 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that. A. Not a problem. Q. I want to make sure I have a complete list here. You said you reviewed for today to prepare, you reviewed the materials in your file, which we went over, some of the interrogatory responses that were provided to you, correct? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the report, some responses to interrogatories from some of the plaintiffs in the case that I read. I was given a copy of a draft, a copy of a deposition given my Kevin Davis, another expert, and a report. And I met with counsel about a week ago. Q. Who specifically did you meet with? A. Mr. Colin. Q. What materials are in your file? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that. A. Not a problem. Q. I want to make sure I have a complete list here. You said you reviewed for today to prepare, you reviewed the materials in your file, which we went over, some of the interrogatory responses that were provided to you, correct? A. Yes. Q. You reviewed a rough draft transcript
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the report, some responses to interrogatories from some of the plaintiffs in the case that I read. I was given a copy of a draft, a copy of a deposition given my Kevin Davis, another expert, and a report. And I met with counsel about a week ago. Q. Who specifically did you meet with? A. I think most of them are listed in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that. A. Not a problem. Q. I want to make sure I have a complete list here. You said you reviewed for today to prepare, you reviewed the materials in your file, which we went over, some of the interrogatory responses that were provided to you, correct? A. Yes. Q. You reviewed a rough draft transcript from Mr. Davis's deposition?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the report, some responses to interrogatories from some of the plaintiffs in the case that I read. I was given a copy of a draft, a copy of a deposition given my Kevin Davis, another expert, and a report. And I met with counsel about a week ago. Q. Who specifically did you meet with? A. I think most of them are listed in the report. I'd be hard pressed to remember every single 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that. A. Not a problem. Q. I want to make sure I have a complete list here. You said you reviewed for today to prepare, you reviewed the materials in your file, which we went over, some of the interrogatory responses that were provided to you, correct? A. Yes. Q. You reviewed a rough draft transcript from Mr. Davis's deposition? A. Kevin Davis, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the report, some responses to interrogatories from some of the plaintiffs in the case that I read. I was given a copy of a draft, a copy of a deposition given my Kevin Davis, another expert, and a report. And I met with counsel about a week ago. Q. Who specifically did you meet with? A. I think most of them are listed in the report. I'd be hard pressed to remember every single document that's in the file. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that. A. Not a problem. Q. I want to make sure I have a complete list here. You said you reviewed for today to prepare, you reviewed the materials in your file, which we went over, some of the interrogatory responses that were provided to you, correct? A. Yes. Q. You reviewed a rough draft transcript from Mr. Davis's deposition? A. Kevin Davis, yes. Q. You reviewed perhaps some of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that that the designed to be and readily converted are probably the first couple of opinions. I think I touched on some opinions that I have about enforceability. I have some opinions that are listed in the report that have to do with continuous possession and so I'd really feel more comfortable if we went through them individually. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. How did you prepare for your deposition today? A. I reviewed the materials in my file. I read the report. I was given, subsequent to the report, some responses to interrogatories from some of the plaintiffs in the case that I read. I was given a copy of a draft, a copy of a deposition given my Kevin Davis, another expert, and a report. And I met with counsel about a week ago. Q. Who specifically did you meet with? A. I think most of them are listed in the report. I'd be hard pressed to remember every single 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 The names of the plaintiffs escape me right now. I can certainly produce them for you. Q. Okay. I don't need the actual documents, but since we're going to get those or we have them, but if you would give Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel a listing of the ones that you reviewed. Can you do that for me? A. Absolutely. Q. How soon could I expect that? A. When we're done here today, I can dig them up. Q. Great. I appreciate that. A. Not a problem. Q. I want to make sure I have a complete list here. You said you reviewed for today to prepare, you reviewed the materials in your file, which we went over, some of the interrogatory responses that were provided to you, correct? A. Yes. Q. You reviewed a rough draft transcript from Mr. Davis's deposition? A. Kevin Davis, yes.

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

	49		51
1	the response?	1	Q. Okay. Do you have any plans to do that?
2	A. Right. They're online. There's a	2	A. Only as I am exposed to additional
3	website that has a link where you can download a pdf	3	information, perhaps, from your experts or other
4	of those things. I think I downloaded a couple.	4	witnesses or other documents that may come to light
5	Q. Any other documents that you reviewed in	5	that I'm not currently aware of, but I'm prepared
6	preparation for today?	6	right now to answer, you know, to give you my current
7	A. Not that I can recall. If again, if	7	and fully informed opinions with everything that I
8	something pops back into my head, I'll let you know.	8	know today.
9	Obviously I reviewed my own report.	9	Q. Okay.
10	Q. Sure. Are there any other documents	10	A. If counsel hands me something tomorrow
11	that you have reviewed since you wrote the report	11	and I feel I need to supplement, it has an impact on
12	related to the work your work on this case?	12	my opinions, you know, I will ask to supplement my
13	A. You know, it occurs to me that, you	13	report, but as of right now, I have no plans to.
14	know, in the course of my business operations I	14	Q. Okay. So as of right now, you haven't
15	receive a number of publications. And I can't recall.	15	felt the need to supplement your report?
16	I think it's called Shooting Industry. I remember	16	A. No.
17	reading recently an edition of one of those magazines.	17	Q. Okay. And you have you been asked to
18	I think it was Shooting Industry.	18	supplement your report?
19	It had a listing of the top 25	19	A. No.
20	manufacturers in the United States. I think they were	20	Q. Okay. If you do supplement your report
21	all U.S. manufacturers, and a breakdown of what their	21	in writing, is that the form that it would take?
22	firearms sold. I think it was in the third quarter of	22	A. Yes.
23	this year. And I think it was broken down into long	23	Q. Okay. And if that's something that
24	guns, semi-automatic pistols, revolvers.	24	happens, are you willing to sit for another deposition
25	Q. Why did you look at that?	25	on that supplemental written report?
	50		52
1	A. I was just reading the magazine. I was	1	A. Of course.
2	just flipping through it and I remember seeing that	2	Q. Okay. Thank you.
3	article and there was an article kind of a report	3	(Off-the-record discussion.)
4	for sales of the third quarter. That's not uncommon	4	(Deposition Exhibit 1 was marked.)
5	for the industry to report that kind of thing. And I	5	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Mr. Shain, you've now
6	remember kind of remarking to myself that the it	6	been handed what's been marked as your Deposition
7	supported my opinions about the number of	7	Exhibit 1. Do you recognize this document?
8	semi-automatic firearms, specifically handguns, as	8	A. I do.
9	opposed to the number of revolvers.	9	Q. Okay. I'm glad to hear that. What is
10	As I recall those were the numbers	10	this document?
11	that and the manufacturers also, the top 25	11	A. This is my written report in this
12	manufacturers, I think it was remarkable to me that	12	matter.
13	many of them none not many. Most of them did	13	Q. Okay. I know it's a little tedious, but
14	not even make a revolver. Most of them made just	14	if you would, Mr. Shain, just take a moment to confirm
15	semi-automatic firearms with detachable magazines.	15	that this is a true and accurate copy of your report
16	Q. Can you provide that article to	16	that you submitted.
17	Mr. Colin or Mr. Kopel as well?	17	A. Yes, it appears to be and it has my CV
18	A. Yes, I still have a copy of it.	18	attached behind it.
19 20	Q. I appreciate that. Mr. Davis	19	Q. Great. Thank you for that, Mr. Shain.
20 21	Mr. Shain, excuse me.	20	All right. So, again, you know, in the interest of
21 22	A. That's quite all right.	21	time, my goal is my goal right now just this is
22 23	Q. You talk in your you state in your	22	not a game or anything. I'm trying to get a list of
23 24	report, that you reserve the right to supplement; is	23	all of the opinions that you've reached in this case.
24 25	that right?	24	And I think I'm going to editorialize for a moment
20	A. Yes.	25	with your indulgence. I think on the one hand you can

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

	53	55
1	say that you could mark many, many sentences as	¹ to somehow define what the original intent of the
2	technically an opinion, would you agree with that or	² designer is.
3	disagree with that?	³ In other words, the first detachable box
4	MR. COLIN: Vague, overbroad.	⁴ magazine with a base plate that was removable, did
5	A. I'm not sure I understand the question.	⁵ that designer intend for that magazine to be
6	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Fair enough. It wasn't a	⁶ constructed in such a way that it could then later on
7	very good one. Why don't we then I was trying to	⁷ accept some type of a device that would increase its
8	save time. We'll go through your report and if you	⁸ capacity? Or simply by virtue of the nature of the
9	would, please, identify, because I want to make a list	⁹ design, is it capable of accepting a device that that
10	of all the opinions you've reached in this case. So	¹⁰ would allow it to increase its capacity.
11	let's identify those, please.	¹¹ And there are a number of ways in the
12	A. Okay.	¹² industry, and of course in the work that I've done,
13	MR. COLIN: I'll object that the	¹³ that I can recognize things that are designed to be.
14	document speaks for itself. Go ahead.	¹⁴ That phrase is something that we can apply to a numbe
15	A. I'm going to start on under the	¹⁵ of different things in the firearms industry and in a
16	section Opinions on page 5 of my report.	¹⁶ variety of products for that matter.
17	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Excellent.	¹⁷ And then the "readily converted part" of
18	A. "Virtually all modern detachable	¹⁸ it, I think, is a separate issue. Can it be readily
19	magazines share design characteristics that will allow	¹⁹ converted, what does that mean? What kind of
20	them to be altered, but may not have been originally	²⁰ capabilities are necessary to make something readily
21	designed to be readily converted to accept more than	²¹ converted? How does that what kind of a meaning
22	15 rounds of ammunition."	does that have to me when I have access to the kind of
23	Q. Okay. That is your opinion?	²³ tools that I might have access to where I can build
24	A. It is. And if I can elaborate just for	²⁴ something that, you know, I can I can essentially
25	a moment. I think that if I were going to expound a	²⁵ convert any magazine that you can hand me into a
	54	56
1	little bit, this term "designed to be readily	¹ magazine that will accept some type of a device that
1 2	little bit, this term "designed to be readily converted to accept more than 15 rounds of	 magazine that will accept some type of a device that will expand its capacity?
		inagazine that will decept some type of a device that
2	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of	 ² will expand its capacity?
2 3	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that
2 3 4	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you.
2 3 4 5 6 7	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really that there are two separate issues, and, of course,	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way to determine from examining a magazine. If we took 10
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really that there are two separate issues, and, of course, when they're combined, as 1224 does, it's it's	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way to determine from examining a magazine. If we took 10 magazines from 10 different exemplar detachable
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really that there are two separate issues, and, of course, when they're combined, as 1224 does, it's it's really bad. But individually, "designed to be," and	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way to determine from examining a magazine. If we took 10 magazines firearm systems, and we looked at what those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really that there are two separate issues, and, of course, when they're combined, as 1224 does, it's it's really bad. But individually, "designed to be," and then "readily converted" are really two different	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way to determine from examining a magazine. If we took 10 magazines from 10 different exemplar detachable magazine firearm systems, and we looked at what those components are in those magazines and they all share
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really that there are two separate issues, and, of course, when they're combined, as 1224 does, it's it's really bad. But individually, "designed to be," and then "readily converted" are really two different parts of that same opinion.	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way to determine from examining a magazine. If we took 10 magazines from 10 different exemplar detachable magazine firearm systems, and we looked at what those components are in those magazines and they all share common components, they've got the box or the body of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really that there are two separate issues, and, of course, when they're combined, as 1224 does, it's it's really bad. But individually, "designed to be," and then "readily converted" are really two different parts of that same opinion. Q. Well, let's go ahead, then, and have you	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way to determine from examining a magazine. If we took 10 magazines from 10 different exemplar detachable magazine firearm systems, and we looked at what those components are in those magazines and they all share common components, they've got the box or the body of the magazine, there's a follower, there's a spring.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really that there are two separate issues, and, of course, when they're combined, as 1224 does, it's it's really bad. But individually, "designed to be," and then "readily converted" are really two different parts of that same opinion. Q. Well, let's go ahead, then, and have you explain, then, what you're getting at. If you would 	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way to determine from examining a magazine. If we took 10 magazines from 10 different exemplar detachable magazine firearm systems, and we looked at what those components are in those magazines and they all share common components, they've got the box or the body of the magazine, there's a follower, there's a spring. There's a base plate. They're using a detent. That's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really that there are two separate issues, and, of course, when they're combined, as 1224 does, it's it's really bad. But individually, "designed to be," and then "readily converted" are really two different parts of that same opinion. Q. Well, let's go ahead, then, and have you explain, then, what you're getting at. If you would elaborate on that, please. 	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way to determine from examining a magazine. If we took 10 magazines from 10 different exemplar detachable magazine firearm systems, and we looked at what those components are in those magazines and they all share common components, they've got the box or the body of the magazine, there's a follower, there's a spring. There's a base plate. They're using a detent. That's usually some type of latch or device that keeps the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really that there are two separate issues, and, of course, when they're combined, as 1224 does, it's it's really bad. But individually, "designed to be," and then "readily converted" are really two different parts of that same opinion. Q. Well, let's go ahead, then, and have you explain, then, what you're getting at. If you would elaborate on that, please. A. Well, let's if I might for a moment, 	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way to determine from examining a magazine. If we took 10 magazines from 10 different exemplar detachable magazine firearm systems, and we looked at what those components are in those magazines and they all share common components, they've got the box or the body of the magazine, there's a follower, there's a spring. There's a base plate. They're using a detent. That's usually some type of latch or device that keeps the base plate from coming off until you manipulate it so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really that there are two separate issues, and, of course, when they're combined, as 1224 does, it's it's really bad. But individually, "designed to be," and then "readily converted" are really two different parts of that same opinion. Q. Well, let's go ahead, then, and have you explain, then, what you're getting at. If you would elaborate on that, please. A. Well, let's if I might for a moment, "designed to be," the phrase "designed to be" is one 	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way to determine from examining a magazine. If we took 10 magazines from 10 different exemplar detachable magazine firearm systems, and we looked at what those components are in those magazines and they all share common components, they've got the box or the body of the magazine, there's a follower, there's a spring. There's a base plate. They're using a detent. That's usually some type of latch or device that keeps the base plate from coming off until you manipulate it so you can intentionally remove the base plate.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really that there are two separate issues, and, of course, when they're combined, as 1224 does, it's it's really bad. But individually, "designed to be," and then "readily converted" are really two different parts of that same opinion. Q. Well, let's go ahead, then, and have you explain, then, what you're getting at. If you would elaborate on that, please. A. Well, let's if I might for a moment, "designed to be," the phrase "designed to be" is one of the most particular parts of this very vague and 	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way to determine from examining a magazine. If we took 10 magazines from 10 different exemplar detachable magazine firearm systems, and we looked at what those components are in those magazines and they all share common components, they've got the box or the body of the magazine, there's a follower, there's a spring. There's a base plate. They're using a detent. That's usually some type of latch or device that keeps the base plate from coming off until you manipulate it so you can intentionally remove the base plate. So if we were to take 10 different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 converted to accept more than 15 rounds of ammunition," my intention and I address this in the discussion of that opinion, but "designed to be" is really, for me, kind of a separate part from "to be readily converted." And although I quote the whole phrase there, I think within the text of the opinion, I just want to make it clear, if I haven't in the written opinion, that's something I would like to elaborate on, you know, when you feel it's appropriate. Because it they're really different my opinion is really that there are two separate issues, and, of course, when they're combined, as 1224 does, it's it's really bad. But individually, "designed to be," and then "readily converted" are really two different parts of that same opinion. Q. Well, let's go ahead, then, and have you explain, then, what you're getting at. If you would elaborate on that, please. A. Well, let's if I might for a moment, "designed to be," the phrase "designed to be" is one 	 will expand its capacity? So those are two I want to kind of break those up for you. Q. Okay. As to "designed to be," that portion of the language first, you talked about discerning the intent of the designer. Do you have any opinion as to what the intent of the firearms industry has been as to the standard, common detachable box magazines that you write about? A. No, and herein lies the problem. I think you hit it on the head. There really is no way to determine from examining a magazine. If we took 10 magazines from 10 different exemplar detachable magazine firearm systems, and we looked at what those components are in those magazines and they all share common components, they've got the box or the body of the magazine, there's a follower, there's a spring. There's a base plate. They're using a detent. That's usually some type of latch or device that keeps the base plate from coming off until you manipulate it so you can intentionally remove the base plate. So if we were to take 10 different

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

303.832.5966 / 800.525.8490

	57		59
1	on, and take a detachable magazine from their pistols	1	A. Exactly.
2	and lay them side by side and disassemble them, and	2	Q. You wouldn't need to say, Mr. Browning,
3	look at the design of the magazines and the	3	did you design this for a left-handed shooter, is that
4	components, how they interact with one another, how	4	your intent?
5	they work, there's there's no way there's no	5	A. Exactly. I wish he was around to talk
6	objective, discernable feature, characteristic that we	6	to. It would be a high point in my career. On the
7	could sit here and I could point out to you and say,	7	other hand, I can take a gun like a Sig Sauer P2XX,
8	this one is obviously designed by the manufacturer	8	P220, P226, whatever model you select in that series
9	with the intent that it that it can be extended or	9	of gun, and I can look at the way it's designed and
10	it will accept some type of an after market device	10	constructed and I can clearly see by its design
11	that will allow it to have additional capability.	11	characteristics that it's designed to be ambidextrous,
12	And if I may give you some examples of	12	because I can look at the right-hand side of the gun
13	things that that allow me to say that, first of	13	and see that the safety is designed to be moved from
14	all, the example of looking at those components,	14	right to left. And so I can tell by that design
15	laying them side by side, and I think that we could	15	characteristic it's obvious that the intent was that
16	ask any I feel very comfortable that if we were to	16	that safety could be moved to the opposite side of the
17	invite an engineer or a mechanic or someone with some	17	gun. There's no doubt about it. It's objective.
18	technical skills from another discipline, aerospace,	18	Everybody who looks at that same gun or
19	automotive, you know, you name it, to come in and	19	those two guns can determine the same thing. And I
20	independently evaluate those 10 magazines, those	20	could lay them out for everybody in the room with very
21	components of all those magazines, I defy any of those	21	little coaching and say look at this and look at this,
22	technical people to look at those same characteristics	22	and you decide. And I think everybody will come to
23	and be able to say I can discern from looking at these	23	the same conclusion.
24	things the intent of the designer.	24	Q. Okay.
25	Now, there are firearms characteristics	25	A. So there are design characteristics
	58		60
1	where I think it is possible to discern the intent of	1	within the industry that I'm used to observing and
2	the designer on, and I'll give you a few very brief	2	evaluating that clearly kind of telegraph what the
3	examples that popped into my head when I was thinking	3	intent of the design was. Even an AR-15 rifle was
4	about this. I look at a standard 1911 pistol designed	4	made for a right-handed shooter. You can look at the
5	by John Browning in 1908. Commonly known as a 1911.	5	way the original controls were set up. Some of the
6	That's when the military adopted it. One of the	6	other things you can look at and evaluate are
7	original, you know, kind of iconic semi-automatic	7	magazines are shaped in such a way as that they can
8	pistol designs. And I can look at it and I can	8	only go into the magazine while in one direction.
9	discern from the design of the pistol that it was	9	It's pretty clear what the intent of the
10	designed for a right-handed shooter. And I can do	10	design was. Wasn't meant to go in backwards. The
11	that because all the control surfaces are on the	11	designer wanted to make it such a way that you could
12	left-hand side of the pistol. The safety lever, the	12	only put it in in the correct orientation. So those
13	magazine release, the slide release. Even the	13	are design characteristics that are everybody in
14	take-down lever is on the left-hand side of the frame.	14	the industry can look at, and, in fact, people outside
15	All of those things, ejection port is on the	15	the industry can look at and apply the same techniques
16	right-hand side. Obviously designed for a	16	and methods, which are just an objective evaluation of
17	right-handed shooter. There's no question about that.	17	the characteristics and features, and arrive at the
18	You can look at the objectively at	18	same conclusion. That "designed to be" thing, that's
19	those design characteristics and point to things on	19	why I wanted to break it out in kind of a separate
20	that particular item and say on that firearm and	20	category of that opinion.
21	say, look, here you go, this was designed for a	21	Q. Okay. I appreciate that. So you've
22	right-handed shooter. There's no doubt about it. We	22	just just to go back, you identified the heading on
23 24	can look at it and there's no dispute.	23 24	page 5 that is marked as number A
24 25	Q. Let me stop you. So you wouldn't need	24	A. Yes.
23	to talk to John Browning?	2.5	Q as your first opinion you've
		<u> </u>	15 (Pages 57 to 60)

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

	61		63
1	identified in your report. What's the next opinion in	1	magazines that have a similar design. That must mean
2	your report?	2	that every magazine that has this design is
3	A. Again, there are subsets of that opinion	3	prohibited.
4	that are enumerated in the text.	4	Q. Okay. Mr. Shain, thank you. What is
5	Q. Are those separate opinions or do they	5	the next opinion that you that you've rendered in
6	support?	6	this case?
7	A. They're supporting. They're all	7	A. On page 9 of my report, another
8	supporting.	8	subopinion. "Enforcement of HB 13-124." I'm missing
9	Q. Which is what I was getting to when I	9	a number there. That's a typo. It says 124. It
10	was trying to ask you about main ones, just so you	10	should say 1224. I apologize.
11	know.	11	Q. That's okay. I kinda figured that.
12	A. I apologize. I think this is a little	12	A. "Designed to be readily converted
13	more clear for me to do it this way.	13	language will be difficult and confusing for Colorado
14	Q. No problem.	14	law enforcement."
15	A. And as a subopinion, on page number 8 of	15	Q. Great. Again, we're just making the
16	my report, number one, and I think I just touched on	16	list right now. What would the next opinion be?
17	this, but I did it in the context of me evaluating or	17	A. On page 11, B, "Capable of accepting is
18	other technical people evaluating. There is no	18	a problematic and impractical concept because it
19	objective criteria in HB 13-1224 that ordinary	19	subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that
20	citizens can understand and rely on to determine	20	may have been caused by the manufacturer if the
21	compliance.	21	magazine unintentionally holds more ammunition than
22	Q. Okay.	22	the manufacturer specifies or that the user is able to
23	A. So if I can't recognize it as an expert,	23	recognize."
24	how can I expect the folks in my classes, ordinary	24	Q. Thank you. Next.
25	citizens or my customers, with the customers of all	25	A. Number 12 excuse me, page 12. C.
	62		64
1	62	1	64
1	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of	1	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or
2	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if	2	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large
2 3	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to	2 3	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is
2 3 4	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they	2 3 4	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance
2 3 4 5	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is	2 3 4 5	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement."
2 3 4	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way?	2 3 4 5 6	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion
2 3 4 5 6	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other 	2 3 4 5 6 7	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the designer is. We just have to look at the design and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the design and determine if it, in fact, the design will allow it. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for which there are no currently" excuse me "for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the designer is. We just have to look at the design and determine if it, in fact, the design will allow it. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for which there are no currently" excuse me "for which there are currently no smaller capacity
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the designer is. We just have to look at the design and determine if it, in fact, the design will allow it. Then every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation of 1224. So how does the ordinary citizen	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for which there are no currently" excuse me "for which there are subject of a de facto ban."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the designer is. We just have to look at the design and determine if it, in fact, the design will allow it. Then every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation of 1224. So how does the ordinary citizen interpret 1224 and what objective criteria is there?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	"The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for which there are no currently" excuse me "for which there are subject of a de facto ban." Q. Thank you. Any other opinions in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the designer is. We just have to look at the design and determine if it, in fact, the design will allow it. Then every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation of 1224. So how does the ordinary citizen interpret 1224 and what objective criteria is there? In fact, I guess what I'm saying is there is none	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 "The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for which there are no currently" excuse me "for which there are subject of a de facto ban." Q. Thank you. Any other opinions in this that you've reached in this case, Mr. Shain?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the designer is. We just have to look at the design and determine if it, in fact, the design will allow it. Then every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation of 1224. So how does the ordinary citizen interpret 1224 and what objective criteria is there? In fact, I guess what I'm saying is there is none written in 1224 that would allow them to go through	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 "The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for which there are no currently" excuse me "for which there are subject of a de facto ban." Q. Thank you. Any other opinions in this case, Mr. Shain? A. Page No. 15, E, as in Edward. "The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the designer is. We just have to look at the design and determine if it, in fact, the design will allow it. Then every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation of 1224. So how does the ordinary citizen interpret 1224 and what objective criteria is there? In fact, I guess what I'm saying is there is none written in 1224 that would allow them to go through the exercise we just went through, and say, I'm in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 "The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for which there are no currently" excuse me "for which there are subject of a de facto ban." Q. Thank you. Any other opinions in this that you've reached in this case, Mr. Shain? A. Page No. 15, E, as in Edward. "The provision that a person may possess a large capacity
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the designer is. We just have to look at the design and determine if it, in fact, the design will allow it. Then every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation of 1224. So how does the ordinary citizen interpret 1224 and what objective criteria is there? In fact, I guess what I'm saying is there is none written in 1224 that would allow them to go through the exercise we just went through, and say, I'm in compliance; no, I'm not in compliance. They either	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 "The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for which there are no currently" excuse me "for which there are subject of a de facto ban." Q. Thank you. Any other opinions in this that you've reached in this case, Mr. Shain? A. Page No. 15, E, as in Edward. "The provision that a person may possess a large capacity magazine if he or she owns the large capacity magazine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the designer is. We just have to look at the design and determine if it, in fact, the design will allow it. Then every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation of 1224. So how does the ordinary citizen interpret 1224 and what objective criteria is there? In fact, I guess what I'm saying is there is none written in 1224 that would allow them to go through the exercise we just went through, and say, I'm in compliance; no, I'm not in compliance. They either are going to believe every magazine with a detachable	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 "The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for which there are no currently" excuse me "for which there are subject of a de facto ban." Q. Thank you. Any other opinions in this that you've reached in this case, Mr. Shain? A. Page No. 15, E, as in Edward. "The provision that a person may possess a large capacity magazine if he or she owns the large capacity magazine on the effective date of this section will have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the designer is. We just have to look at the design and determine if it, in fact, the design will allow it. Then every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation of 1224. So how does the ordinary citizen interpret 1224 and what objective criteria is there? In fact, I guess what I'm saying is there is none written in 1224 that would allow them to go through the exercise we just went through, and say, I'm in compliance; no, I'm not in compliance. They either are going to believe every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation, which I think is really	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 "The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for which there are no currently" excuse me "for which there are subject of a de facto ban." Q. Thank you. Any other opinions in this that you've reached in this case, Mr. Shain? A. Page No. 15, E, as in Edward. "The provision that a person may possess a large capacity magazine if he or she owns the large capacity magazine on the effective date of this section will have serious unintended consequences."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the designer is. We just have to look at the design and determine if it, in fact, the design will allow it. Then every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation of 1224. So how does the ordinary citizen interpret 1224 and what objective criteria is there? In fact, I guess what I'm saying is there is none written in 1224 that would allow them to go through the exercise we just went through, and say, I'm in compliance; no, I'm not in compliance. They either are going to believe every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation, which I think is really the most common I think is going to be, for me, at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 "The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for which there are no currently" excuse me "for which there are subject of a de facto ban." Q. Thank you. Any other opinions in this case, Mr. Shain? A. Page No. 15, E, as in Edward. "The provision that a person may possess a large capacity magazine if he or she owns the large capacity magazine on the effective date of this section will have serious unintended consequences." Q. All right. Thank you. Do you have any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the plaintiffs, to be able to determine the intent of the designer and then again, if we if we use if we discount that definition that we're trying to determine the intent of the designer, how can they determine whether or not simply the magazine is or is not designed in such a way? Q. Okay. A. If you use that criteria in other words, you say, let's let's not interpret this to mean that. We have to know what the intent of the designer is. We just have to look at the design and determine if it, in fact, the design will allow it. Then every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation of 1224. So how does the ordinary citizen interpret 1224 and what objective criteria is there? In fact, I guess what I'm saying is there is none written in 1224 that would allow them to go through the exercise we just went through, and say, I'm in compliance; no, I'm not in compliance. They either are going to believe every magazine with a detachable base plate is in violation, which I think is really	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 "The requirement that the owner of the magazine or magazines maintains continuous possession of the large capacity magazine" and that's in quotes "is unrealistic in ordinary practice and for compliance and enforcement." Q. All right. What is the next opinion that you've reached in this case? A. On page 14 of my report, D, as in David. "The sale and transfer of legally owned firearms that were originally designed and sold with magazines with the capacity of more than 15 rounds of ammunition, for which there are no currently" excuse me "for which there are subject of a de facto ban." Q. Thank you. Any other opinions in this that you've reached in this case, Mr. Shain? A. Page No. 15, E, as in Edward. "The provision that a person may possess a large capacity magazine if he or she owns the large capacity magazine on the effective date of this section will have serious unintended consequences."

Τ

	65	67
1	that are listed in my report, and I can't at this time	¹ realized I needed to clarify that for you as we go
2	think of any additional opinions.	² through them.
3	Q. Okay. If you had reached additional	³ Q. I just want to make sure that I was
4	opinions, would they have been put in your report?	4 recognizing what you had said about the that there
5	A. At the time that I wrote the report,	 ⁵ is text that follows those headings that go into
6	yes.	 detail about them; is that correct?
7	Q. Okay. And I think we already didn't	 A. That's a good way to explain it.
8	we we talked about what you've done since you wrote	⁸ Q. Good. Thank you, Mr. Shain. Why don't
9	the report, correct?	⁹ we take a break now and go off the record before we
10	A. Yes.	 get into more substantive matters.
11	Q. Have you formed any additional opinions	¹¹ (Recess taken, 10:34 a.m. to 10:49 a.m.)
12	since that time about this case?	¹² Q. (BY MR. FERO) Mr. Shain, anything
13	A. No additional opinions. You know, there	 happen during the break that would that affects
14	may be some nuances and, of course, depending on the	14 your ability to understand my questions or answer them
15	questions you ask, I may elaborate in ways that are	¹⁵ truthfully?
16	not elaborated in the report.	16 A. No, sir.
17	Q. And, again, this isn't any kind of a	¹⁷ Q. Thank you. Let's go back to your
18	trick or anything, it's just my effort to make sure	 report. You have it in front of you, Exhibit 1. We
19	that we don't go to trial and you know, whatever	¹⁹ just left off where you recited the headings in your
20	number of months from now and then you have another	 report in response to my question for the expert
21	opinion that wasn't listed in the report. Does that	²¹ opinions that you've reached in this case; is that
22	make sense?	²² correct?
23	A. I understand.	23 A. Yes.
24	Q. Okay. Great. That's all I'm trying to	 A. TCS. Q. Great. So then what I would like to do
25	accomplish. Also, for the record, what you did, and	 ²⁵ is now hit them in more detail. Although, granted we
	accomprish. Also, for the record, what you did, and	is now int them in more detail. Although, granted we
	66	68
1	correct me if I'm incorrect, is you looked in your	¹ did a little bit of that with the very first one.
2	report at the bolded headings?	² Let's turn to page 5. And your opinion there on
3	A. Yes.	³ heading A, which the first one is listed, correct?
4	Q. And those are what you read as reciting	⁴ A. Yes.
5	the opinions you've formulated in this case; is that	⁵ Q. Okay. What specialized training and
б	correct?	⁶ experience has enabled you to reach this opinion?
7	A. Yes.	⁷ A. All the specialized training and
8	Q. Now, to be fair, you did say, I believe,	⁸ experience that I detailed earlier.
9	that at least under the first heading, where it's	⁹ Q. Okay. Everything that you described
10	"Virtually all modern detachable magazines," you said	¹⁰ before about I'll see if I can summarize it and
11	there were opinions in the text that would be in	¹¹ we'll see how that goes. Your time as a police
12	support of that heading opinion; is that a correct	¹² officer, particularly with an emphasis on the shift
13	statement?	¹³ from revolvers to semi-automatic pistols at that time
14	A. I'm not sure that characterization is	¹⁴ historically. You gave some other accounts of, say,
15	exactly correct. I would say there are opinions in	¹⁵ the '84 Olympics and using an M-16, I believe, and
16	the body of the report, but they're supporting, you	¹⁶ there were some other specific examples. We don't
17	know, information.	¹⁷ need an exhaustive list right now, but is that
18	Q. Okay. Assertions?	¹⁸ correct?
19	A. Assertions or explanations that support	¹⁹ A. Yes.
20	those main opinions.	20 Q. You listed your work as a gunsmith. I
21	Q. Okay.	²¹ do have a list here. You listed your time being a
22	A. And, again, I I the elaboration on	²² firearms manufacturer, the work you've done in
23	the "designed to be" and the separation from "readily	 firearms labs and all that testing you've done,
24		²⁴ correct?
	CONVERTIBLE IS SOMETHING I WOLLD DAVE ETADORATED OD A	
25	convertible" is something I would have elaborated on a little bit more. As I read this over, I immediately	25 A. Yes.

17 (Pages 65 to 68)

	69		71
1	Q. Okay. The time you've spent on the	1	ammunition, holsters, even the scenes of incidents.
2	products liability cases?	2	Q. In those cases you actually took some
3	A. Yes.	3	physical objects that you were asked to examine and
4	Q. Okay. Your actual use of	4	you examined them and then evaluated that what you
5	semi-automatics during your career and your time being	5	had examined; is that correct?
6	alive?	6	A. Yes.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. Okay. Did you do that in this case,
8	Q. Firearms training that you've taught. I	8	that is, did you before you sat down to form your
9	think you said you're constantly using magazines?	9	opinions and then write your report, did you examine
10	A. Yes.	10	any magazines?
11	Q. Okay. Anything I'm just broad	11	A. The short answer is, yes, I examine
12	categories I'm forgetting?	12	magazines all the time.
13	A. No. I could add to it, also you	13	Q. Okay. And I appreciate that. Because I
14	know, you touched on the manufacturing issue. The	14	mean, basically you said you do that most every day,
15	fact that I have actually designed some products over	15	correct?
16	the last number of years. It has brought me even	16	A. I'm handling some type of detachable
17	into contact with manufacturing technical	17	magazine or magazines virtually every day.
18	manufacturing knowledge that enhanced my understanding	18	Q. What I'm trying to understand is without
19	of manufacturing techniques, what's available, what	19	making any characterization whatsoever, I want to
20	kind of material issues there are. You know, I've	20	understand if you, for the purposes of this case, and
21	learned how to run a milling machine and a lathe and	21	let's say particularly the opinion that's listed on
22	I'm not as good as a real machinist, but order	22	page 5, did you rely on all the examining and
23	prototype parts, so I have a greater understanding of	23	evaluating of the actual items that you've done
24	what goes into design and manufacturing than ever	24	throughout your career that you do on a daily basis?
25	before.	25	A. I took all that in consideration. I
	70		72
1	Q. And was there any sort of process or	1	did I did additional research using some of the
2	methodology that you that enabled you to get from	2	reference materials that I have access to, the
3	what you know of facts relating to magazines to this	3	internet, and I'm thinking back and I think originally
4	opinion here on page 5?	4	and possibly during the writing of the report, I
5	A. The methodology is the standard	5	handled some and disassembled several magazines. I'm
6	methodology that I learned early on in law enforcement	6	trying to think.
7	when firearms and evidence is examined, working with	7	Q. Can you identify those?
8	crime lab personnel, examining evidence, evaluating	8	A. Yeah. I'm sorry, I just for some
9	evidence, and then later on, the products liability	9	reason I wasn't thinking about doing that. But I do
10 11	sector or area, doing the same thing, that kind of	10 11	recall now. One was a Lancer magazine. Manufactured
12	standard examination, measurement, technical drawings,	12	by a company called Lancer.
13	comparisons of parts, evaluation of functionality, how things work, how they fit together, fit and finish,	13	Q. What was its capacity?A. Its stated capacity was 30 rounds.
14	tool marks, finishes.	14	Magpul, PMag, magazine.
15	Q. Okay.	15	Q. What capacity was that?
16	A. And all that sort of thing. So	16	A. 30 round magazine. And I'm trying to
17	it's it's a very kind of standard set of functions	17	think about what other magazines I had that I was
18	in terms of methodology that's commonly used to	18	looking at at that time. I have I had two Chip
19	examine, evaluate, measure, draw, document and, you	19	McCormick magazines and I had a a Steier pistol
20	know, then use that data to apply to the facts.	20	magazine.
21	Q. You talked about actually doing those	21	Q. Okay. What was the capacity of the
22	specific tasks for particular firearms in your work as	22	Chip McCormick?
23	an expert in the products liability cases; is that	23	A. The Chip McCormicks are eight.
24	right?	24	Q. And the Sauer (sic)?
25	A. Firearms, firearm subcomponents,	25	A. The Steier was from an M-9, I think. I

73		75
think it's a 16 round magazine. I think it has a 16	1	understand or rely on to determine compliance. I'm
round capacity.	2	not reading it verbatim, but you know what I'm
Q. Are these all detachable box magazines?	3	referring to?
A. Yes, they are, and the reason that I had	4	A. Yes, let me if I could just for a
those is they were actually in my office for unrelated	5	moment on A, on this previous opinion, earlier I
reasons. I didn't actually seek them out for this	6	emphasized I wanted to elaborate on the "designed to
particular case. They just happened to be in my	7	be" part of that. I just wanted to make sure that you
office for other reasons.	8	didn't think that I was somehow I wanted to obscure
Q. Okay. But did you examine them for the	9	or ignore the fact that "to be readily converted" is
purposes of forming your opinions in this case and	10	still an opinion and part of that opinion.
preparing your report?	11	Q. Okay.
A. I know that I handled them and looked at	12	A. I'm sorry, you wanted to go on to
them, but I can't say that I did it there's nothing	13	Q. Okay. Real quick before you turn the
	14	page, let's follow up. The phrases "designed to be
	15	readily converted," that phrase, which you split, you
•		were talking about splitting into two different
		concepts, correct?
	18	A. Right.
		Q. Okay. That phrase is in House Bill
		1224, correct?
1		A. Yes.
		Q. That's when you refer to that phrase
· · ·		in this opinion, it's specifically referencing that
		phrase as it's used in the bill?
you got out of that, that you did not rely on that in	25	A. Yes, and I think my reason for
74		76
formulating your opinions in this report; is that	1	elaborating earlier is because most of this written
correct?	2	opinion really focuses on the "readily converted" part
A. That's correct.	3	of that phrase. But as I read it over the other day,
Q. Okay. Then we don't need to go any	4	I realized, it is very important to emphasize the
further in that other than I want to ask, did you do	5	"designed to be" is kind of separate and needs to be
anything other than handle them, that is, did you	6	addressed separately as part of that opinion.
measure them?	7	Q. Okay.
A. No, I did not.	8	A. I mean, I do say something about that in
Q. Okay. Did you disassemble them?	9	the supporting documentation.
A. I think I disassembled the Lancer.	10	Q. You've made that clear today.
Q. Maybe the others, you just don't	11	A. Okay. I just wanted to make sure that
remember?	12	we got both of those things were really I mean,
A. No, it was the Lancer because I had	13	they're almost separate opinions.
never taken one apart before. Actually, it was the	14	Q. I appreciate that. So before we move
first time that I had ordered a bunch of Lancer	15	on, though, about that opinion there in A, on page 5,
magazines prior to July 1 and I had never used Lancer	16	and I asked you about the methodology you used and you
magazines before. I think I took one of them apart	17	talked about what the standard methodology of
just out of curiosity.	18	examining evidence is, and evaluating evidence that is
Q. Okay.	19	well accepted, I think, in law enforcement circles and
A. They're not the translucent ones, which,	20	that's what you've been applying in your product
you know, I probably wouldn't have taken apart. These	21	liability cases, correct?
were the standard.	22	A. Sure.
	23	Q. Okay. Now but you also agreed with
Q. All right. Well, then why don't we		
Q. All right. Well, then why don't we move on to that second opinion about no objective criteria in the bill that ordinary citizens could	23 24 25	me, I believe, that unlike those cases where you actually had a specific firearm that you needed to
	 think it's a 16 round magazine. I think it has a 16 round capacity. O. Are these all detachable box magazines? A. Yes, they are, and the reason that I had those is they were actually in my office for unrelated reasons. I didn't actually seek them out for this particular case. They just happened to be in my office for other reasons. Q. Okay. But did you examine them for the purposes of forming your opinions in this case and preparing your report? A. I know that I handled them and looked at them, but I can't say that I did it there's nothing about them that that added to the development of my opinions in this report. Everything that I that I know about them. I already knew about them. Q. Okay. So you didn't A. I did handle them. I remember kind of looking at them and kind of the physical object to help me focus on, you know, what I was working on in terms of the report. Q. Are you saying, then, that you didn't whatever it is that you whatever it is that you did when you were handling these magazines, whatever it is you got out of that, that you did not rely on that in 74 76 76 77 76 76 77 78 78 79 79 79 79 79 71 71 71 72 73 74 74 75 76 76 77 78 78 79 71 71 71 71 72 73 73 74 74 75 75 76 76 77 78 78 78 79 79 79 79 79 79 79 7	think it's a 16 round magazine. I think it has a 16 round capacity.1Q. Are these all detachable box magazines?3A. Yes, they are, and the reason that I had those is they were actually in my office for unrelated reasons. I didn't actually seek them out for this particular case. They just happened to be in my office for other reasons.8Q. Okay. But did you examine them for the purposes of forming your opinions in this case and preparing your report?11A. I know that I handled them and looked at them, but I can't say that I did it there's nothing about them that that added to the development of my opinions in this report. Everything that I that I know about them. I already knew about them.16Q. Okay. So you didn't A. I did handle them. I remember kind of

MICHAEL SHAIN

	77		79
1	examine or evaluate or test, in this case, you didn't	1	A. I don't really recall if I listed
2	have you didn't do that type of an examination,	2	Q. Can you take a look, please?
3	correct?	3	A internet research. No, I didn't list
4	A. Correct.	4	it, actually. I did not list internet research on
5	Q. Okay. And instead, the you were	5	here.
6	relying on the you know, the vast experience,	6	Q. Why not?
7	that's my characterization, of your experience with	7	A. It was an oversight. I don't know why I
8	magazines and firearms?	8	didn't.
9	A. Well, let me I'm not sure that	9	Q. Can you understand why I would want to
10	characterization is I would agree with it exactly.	10	know what specific pages you looked at?
11	In the cases that we discussed in products cases,	11	A. Sure. Absolutely. Like I said, I have
12	there are frequently firearms that have that even	12	a good recollection and we can go back and find that
13	though I may be familiar with, generally familiar	13	same information again today, I'm sure.
14	with, there may be some specific issue with a	14	Q. Okay. Do you think that's something you
15	particular component or part that's at issue and has	15	can provide for Mr. Colin and Mr. Kopel?
16	to do with the facts of that case.	16	A. Yes.
17	In this particular instance, magazines	17	Q. That would be appreciated. Again to
18	are something that I'm intimately familiar with in	18	narrow what I'm interested in, if it's something
19	general and specifically. Magazines from pistols and	19	similar that you did to magazines laying around in
20	rifles that I deal with and have dealt with all the	20	your office, I'm not so interested in that. But I
21	time.	21	must know anything you looked at for the purposes of
22	Q. Okay.	22	forming your opinions or related to that. Anything
23	A. And I simply did not feel the need or	23	that you looked at that you relied on in forming your
24	see the benefit in in examining or doing any of	24	opinions and drafting your report. Does that make
25	this the kind of measurement and, you know, that	25	sense?
	78		80
1		1	
1 2	you're referring to that I would do on a products	2	A. Yes. Absolutely. And I would have to
3	case, because I'm very confident that if anybody else	3	say that what I did find supported my opinions.
4	were to do that, they'd arrive at the same using	4	Q. Okay.
5	the same methodology would arrive at the same conclusions, because I think I said earlier, I hate to	5	A. It didn't change my opinions, but I will provide all that information, you know, gladly for you
6	use this expression over and over again, but it is	6	to look at.
7	what it is. They are what they are.	7	Q. Thank you. I appreciate that. Let's
8	Q. Okay.	8	move on, Mr. Shain.
9	A. It's very obvious and I've disassembled	9	Again, going back to what I was asking
10	enough of them over many, many years of doing this,	10	you about that first opinion, the "designed to be
11	but I did, in fact, do some internet research to see	11	readily converted" phrase which comes from the law,
12	if there was some new something that I could	12	did you this opinion seems to suggest it seems
13	identify and point to as an objective criteria. So	13	that you have a meaning of that phrase; is that
14	that part of the research that I did on products	14	correct? You have an understanding of that phrase,
15	cases, I did do in this case.	15	what it means to you?
16	Q. Right. And did you keep a report of	16	A. Is your question how do I interpret that
17	any all the internet pages that you viewed and	17	phrase?
18	looked at?	18	Q. Not how, but just that you have an
19	A. No, I don't have an actual record. I	19	interpretation of it.
		20	A. Well I'm reading it just as it reads.
20	have a pretty good recollection of what I what I		
20 21	have a pretty good recollection of what I what I found and didn't find	21	• •
	found and didn't find.		I mean, I think it speaks for itself.
21	found and didn't find. Q. Were there pages I mean, I don't	21	I mean, I think it speaks for itself. Q. Okay. Sure. But you did read it and
21 22	found and didn't find. Q. Were there pages I mean, I don't believe was any of that listed here in your report	21 22	I mean, I think it speaks for itself.
21 22 23	found and didn't find. Q. Were there pages I mean, I don't	21 22 23	I mean, I think it speaks for itself.Q. Okay. Sure. But you did read it and you did the the words had a connotation to you; is

20 (Pages 77 to 80)

	81		83
1	connotation.	1	this be enforced. I mean, it is a new law that
2	Q. A meaning. When you read that phrase,	2	applies to the firearms industry and I think that's
3	it spoke for itself to you; is that correct?	3	the question. What how in the world can we figure
4	A. Yeah, it does. It's	4	out from this language what's in compliance and what's
5	Q. It had a meaning to you?	5	not. What's a crime and what is not?
6	A. Well, it's I think more to the point is	6	Q. Any other methodology or reasoning
7	that it's the lack of meaning. It's the	7	process that you can identify that you applied in
8	unintelligibility of the easy for me to say of	8	reaching this opinion on page 5?
9	that phrase. That's my problem. That's my concern.	9	A. Not that I can think of.
10	Q. Let me stop you there because you talked	10	Q. Let's move on to the next one, and I
11	about that. I'm just trying to keep us on pace here.	11	mean, I know Mr. Shain, you know, bear with me,
12	That is a would you agree with me that is, on your	12	because I have to go through these methodically. I
13	behalf, a qualitative assessment of that language in	13	can appreciate there's some overlap and that you may
14	the bill?	14	have given responses already that would be responsive
15	A. By qualitative I take your meaning to be	15	to some of these questions, so if you if you can
16	that my opinion is is that that the language is	16	refer back to things you've already said rather than
17	of a poor quality of such poor quality that	17	restate them in full, that would be appreciated, to
18	it's that that's the issue, that's one of the	18	get you out of here today.
19	issues that I have?	19	A. You bet.
20	Q. Right.	20	Q. Looking, then, on this next opinion,
21	A. Not just the only issue, but that is one	21	there is no objective criteria I'm not going to
22	of the issues.	22	•
23	Q. Okay. And that's an opinion you have?	23	read the whole thing. Your opinion there. What
24	A. Yes.	24	what specifically is this opinion based on?
25	Q. Of that phrase?	25	A. This is one of those items that you just
	Q. Of that philase:	23	touched on that I have previously elaborated on.
	82		84
1	A. Yes.	1	Q. I suspected that. All right. Is there
2	Q. And that's an opinion that you formed	2	anything, then, that you can supplement your previous
3	after reading that phrase in the bill?	3	answer or is it fully applicable, that is, the
4	A. Yes.	4	methodology, that you applied in forming this opinion,
5	Q. Okay. Thank you. What did you were	5	is there anything beyond what you've already
6	there any particular methodology that you use or	6	discussed?
7	process of reasoning to read the language in the bill	7	A. I don't believe so.
8	and then reach that opinion?	8	Q. Okay. Well, then let's look down to the
9	A. It goes back with to my experience in	9	next one which is on page 9. "Enforcement of House
10	law enforcement and in the firearms industry. And	10	Bill 13-1224's designed to be readily converted
11	with all the experience and expertise that I have of	11	language can be difficult and confusing for law
12	trying to determine what the meaning of that phrase is	12	enforcement in Colorado." What do you base that
13	and how to interpret it in order to be in compliance.	13	opinion upon?
14	Q. Okay. That standard methodology that	14	A. Much of what I've already indicated. Of
15	you use of examining evidence and evaluating evidence	15	course, my experience as a police officer in the field
16	as well as your intimate knowledge of magazines?	16	and as a police supervisor and as a police manager.
17	A. Well well, of course. And as a	17	The issue for me in evaluating that 1224 and how it
18	former law enforcement officer and as a federal	18	would be interpreted and enforced indicates that
19	licensee, federal firearms licensee, I'm under my	19	if if I can't, and ordinary citizens can't
20		20	determine from any objective criteria whether or not a
21	federal firearms license, I'm required to comply with state and local law.	21	
22		22	magazine is in compliance or not in compliance, how is
22	Q. Okay.A. But as a former police officer, I looked	22	law enforcement going to enforce it? What criteria
22	A BULSES TORMAR POLICE OFFICER LLOOKED	د ک	are they going to use to again, this is a crime.
23	-	24	Walks to lists a short (s.1.) short short (s.1.)
23 24 25	at that in the context of how how I go into this in the report how can a person comply and how can	24 25	We're talking about taking away people's liberty, so it goes back to much of what I've already said.

21 (Pages 81 to 84)

	85		87
1	Q. Okay. Anything else?	1	know, if you're somebody, as you are with all the
2	A. Such as?	2	technical expertise you have, and you essentially
3	Q. Anything else, though, that you haven't	3	I'm paraphrasing are not able to make sense of this
4	already covered that would be the bases of this	4	phraseology in the bill, then surely an officer who
5	opinion?	5	doesn't have the level of technical expertise that you
6	A. Well, it the detailing supporting	6	have can't be expected to. Is that what you were
7	explanation, I think goes into the fact that that	7	saying or did I not hear that correctly?
8	law enforcement personnel don't have the technical	8	A. I'm not sure that's entirely accurate.
9	expertise, may not have the technical expertise, that	9	I think what I'm saying is because it's so vague and
10	the variety of different appliances that can be	10	difficult to understand, a law enforcement officer may
11	attached to magazines complicate the problem. And,	11	feel that they need to enforce, and they are open
12	boy, I think we'd have to get into the real specifics	12	they're able to enforce and able to interpret it any
13	of that. I don't know if you want to do that right	13	way that they want to. It's not that they cannot.
14	now.	14	It's just that there won't there's no built-in
15	Q. That's okay. Hold on. Let me see if I	15	consistency. There's nothing discernable it's not
16	can summarize what I understand and tell me if I'm	16	that it's the design it goes back to the
17	correct or incorrect. It sounds like what you're	17	"designed to be" and "readily convertible." What do
18	saying is that kind of the reasoning steps here are	18	those things mean? How do you figure out what they
19	that you are someone that has significant technical	19	are? And now the law enforcement officer is going to
20	expertise regarding magazines. And if you cannot	20	be faced with that conundrum. How do they do that?
21	discern the meaning of "designed to be readily	21	If they use the same methodology that I applied
22	converted" based on objective features of magazines,	22	earlier, then I think that they that they will
23	then certainly ordinary citizens without that	23	arrive at that same conclusion. The problem, also,
24	technical expertise can't do it?	24	exists that they won't use that same they may not
25	MR. COLIN: Foundation.	25	use that same methodology. And that that opens
	86		88
1	86	1	88
1	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're	1	the door to some severe problems in enforcement.
2	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain?	2	the door to some severe problems in enforcement.Q. And that conclusion that you reached is
2 3	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation.	2 3	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable
2 3 4	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir.	2 3 4	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates?
2 3 4 5	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. 	2 3 4 5	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual
2 3 4	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, 	2 3 4	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the 	2 3 5 6 7 8 9	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about 	2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about specifically what's enforceable and what's not 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you could arrive at that opinion. That's not what the law
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about specifically what's enforceable and what's not enforceable, so for every individual law enforcement 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you could arrive at that opinion. That's not what the law says. That's not what 1224 says.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about specifically what's enforceable and what's not enforceable, so for every individual law enforcement officer in the State of Colorado, it's a law that's on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you could arrive at that opinion. That's not what the law says. That's not what 1224 says. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Let me ask you,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about specifically what's enforceable and what's not enforceable, so for every individual law enforcement officer in the State of Colorado, it's a law that's on the books that they can enforce basically in any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you could arrive at that opinion. That's not what the law says. That's not what 1224 says. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Let me ask you, Mr. Shain, on page 17, you write that ''designed to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about specifically what's enforceable and what's not enforceable, so for every individual law enforcement officer in the State of Colorado, it's a law that's on the books that they can enforce basically in any individual interpretation that they care to enforce it 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you could arrive at that opinion. That's not what the law says. That's not what 1224 says. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Let me ask you, Mr. Shain, on page 17, you write that "designed to be readily converted," "when examined in light of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about specifically what's enforceable and what's not enforceable, so for every individual law enforcement officer in the State of Colorado, it's a law that's on the books that they can enforce basically in any individual interpretation that they care to enforce it in. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you could arrive at that opinion. That's not what the law says. That's not what 1224 says. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Let me ask you, Mr. Shain, on page 17, you write that "designed to be readily converted," "when examined in light of the design characteristics shared by most modern
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about specifically what's enforceable and what's not enforceable, so for every individual law enforcement officer in the State of Colorado, it's a law that's on the books that they can enforce basically in any individual interpretation that they care to enforce it in. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you could arrive at that opinion. That's not what the law says. That's not what 1224 says. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Let me ask you, Mr. Shain, on page 17, you write that "designed to be readily converted," "when examined in light of the design characteristics shared by most modern detachable magazines, it either means all magazines
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about specifically what's enforceable and what's not enforceable, so for every individual law enforcement officer in the State of Colorado, it's a law that's on the books that they can enforce basically in any individual interpretation that they care to enforce it in. That's the problem is that there's no consistency. It's too vague for a supervisor as a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you could arrive at that opinion. That's not what the law says. That's not what 1224 says. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Let me ask you, Mr. Shain, on page 17, you write that "designed to be readily converted," "when examined in light of the design characteristics shared by most modern detachable magazines, it either means all magazines with a removable base plate, or it means none of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about specifically what's enforceable and what's not enforceable, so for every individual law enforcement officer in the State of Colorado, it's a law that's on the books that they can enforce basically in any individual interpretation that they care to enforce it in. That's the problem is that there's no consistency. It's too vague for a supervisor as a police officer supervisor to say this is what the law 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you could arrive at that opinion. That's not what the law says. That's not what 1224 says. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Let me ask you, Mr. Shain, on page 17, you write that "designed to be readily converted," "when examined in light of the design characteristics shared by most modern detachable magazines, it either means all magazines with a removable base plate, or it means none of them." Is that what you write here?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about specifically what's enforceable and what's not enforceable, so for every individual law enforcement officer in the State of Colorado, it's a law that's on the books that they can enforce basically in any individual interpretation that they care to enforce it in. That's the problem is that there's no consistency. It's too vague for a supervisor as a police officer supervisor to say this is what the law means. And this is when you will arrest, this is when 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you could arrive at that opinion. That's not what the law says. That's not what 1224 says. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Let me ask you, Mr. Shain, on page 17, you write that "designed to be readily converted," "when examined in light of the design characteristics shared by most modern detachable magazines, it either means all magazines with a removable base plate, or it means none of them." Is that what you write here? A. All or none. Can you point out that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about specifically what's enforceable and what's not enforceable, so for every individual law enforcement officer in the State of Colorado, it's a law that's on the books that they can enforce basically in any individual interpretation that they care to enforce it in. That's the problem is that there's no consistency. It's too vague for a supervisor as a police officer supervisor to say this is what the law means. And this is when you will arrest, this is when you will not arrest. And those are my concerns about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you could arrive at that opinion. That's not what the law says. That's not what 1224 says. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Let me ask you, Mr. Shain, on page 17, you write that "designed to be readily converted," "when examined in light of the design characteristics shared by most modern detachable magazines, it either means all magazines with a removable base plate, or it means none of them." Is that what you write here? A. All or none. Can you point out that paragraph?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is that what you're trying to explain? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm sorry, sir. MR. COLIN: Go ahead. A. You asked me about the law enforcement, the opinion having to do with law enforcement, and the problem with the issue for law enforcement specifically is that this opens up to law enforcement any interpretation that they care to make in the field. There's nothing in HB-1224 to guide them about specifically what's enforceable and what's not enforceable, so for every individual law enforcement officer in the State of Colorado, it's a law that's on the books that they can enforce basically in any individual interpretation that they care to enforce it in. That's the problem is that there's no consistency. It's too vague for a supervisor as a police officer supervisor to say this is what the law means. And this is when you will arrest, this is when 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the door to some severe problems in enforcement. Q. And that conclusion that you reached is that that the law bans all magazines with removable base plates? A. They could very well an individual officer may interpret the law to mean that. Q. Could they also interpret the law to mean that it does not ban any magazines where just because it has a removable base plate? MR. COLIN: Speculative. A. I don't know. I don't know how you could arrive at that opinion. That's not what the law says. That's not what 1224 says. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Let me ask you, Mr. Shain, on page 17, you write that "designed to be readily converted," "when examined in light of the design characteristics shared by most modern detachable magazines, it either means all magazines with a removable base plate, or it means none of them." Is that what you write here? A. All or none. Can you point out that

22 (Pages 85 to 88)

HUNTER + GEIST, INC.

89	91
¹ A. Yes.	¹ A. Yes, and objectivity is what the law is
² Q. Okay. So help me understand, do	 ² supposed to provide. It's supposed to provide
³ you do you have an opinion as to whether that	 ³ objective guidance so that an officer in the field has
4 your understanding of the language in the bill that	 a clear understanding of what to enforce and what not
 ⁵ we've been talking about, does it mean one or the 	5 to enforce.
⁶ other either of those alternatives?	6 Q. In your experience, do all officers
 A. My opinion is that language of the bill 	 ⁷ enforce a given law the same way?
 ⁸ when looked at again the backdrop of all that 	⁸ MR. COLIN: Overbroad.
⁹ experience, all that data and applying the methodology	⁹ A. There's always been something called
¹⁰ that I described earlier, leads me to that, you know,	¹⁰ discretion for law enforcement officers in the field.
¹¹ to apply to the facts of the language of the bill,	¹¹ It applies to some things. It doesn't apply to other
¹² that's what it leads me to opine that the bill, as	¹² things. It changes from jurisdiction to jurisdiction.
¹³ it's written, yes, means these two things.	¹³ It changes from supervision to supervision, from
14 Q. One or the other?	¹⁴ chiefs, to sheriffs, to city managers, to city
¹⁵ A. One or the other. That's right.	¹⁵ council, to governors. That's not really something
¹⁶ Q. Are you are you opining as to one or	that I was asked to opine about.
¹⁷ the other or just that it's one or the other?	¹⁷ Q. (BY MR. FERO) Well, I just I'm
¹⁸ A. Well, that it's so confusing that it	 asking you, though, based on one jurisdiction, and
¹⁹ could be one or the other.	¹⁹ that would be your experience with the UCLA Police
20 Q. Okay.	²⁰ Department because you do have experience in that
²¹ A. That it's so vague and confusing and	²¹ department as a law enforcement officer, correct?
²² technically, you know, inadequate, that it could be	A. Correct.
²³ one or the other.	 Q. And that experience encompassed several
²⁴ Q. Okay. So when you were saying, then,	 different levels of work, correct?
 ²⁵ about officers, you're saying officers, if they 	25 A. Correct.
90	92
¹ applied the same process of reasoning that you did in	¹ Q. You were a patrolman at one time?
² this case with the same experience and technical	2 A. Yes.
³ knowledge, they would reach that same conclusion that	³ Q. And then you were also kind of in a
⁴ it's one or the other, would be one or the other?	4 management level at another time?
⁵ A. And if they did that and they're	⁵ A. Yes.
⁶ standing in the field looking at a potential offender	⁶ Q. Where you actually supervised patrolmen?
⁷ and they were to do that, how could they possibly	⁷ A. Yes.
⁸ enforce? They have to be standing there thinking the	⁸ Q. That entire patrol division?
⁹ same thing that we just discussed, which one is it?	⁹ A. I had I supervised patrol division
¹⁰ Is it one or the other? How do I enforce this?	¹⁰ for a while, yes.
¹¹ Q. So it's not that they that somebody	¹¹ Q. So in you have do you have
¹² could go either way individually, it's that a	¹² experience enforcing laws?
¹³ person is going to be stuck between stuck with both	¹³ A. Correct.
¹⁴ alternatives in their mind, is that what you're	¹⁴ Q. Both as an actual, on duty patrolman,
¹⁵ saying?	¹⁵ yes?
¹⁶ A. I think that they there's no way for	¹⁶ A. Yes.
¹⁷ a law enforcement officer to look at a magazine and	¹⁷ Q. And as a manager of supervising other
¹⁸ objectively determine one or the other of those	¹⁸ patrolmen that are enforcing?
¹⁹ things.	¹⁹ A. Yes.
20 Q. Okay. What about subjectively? You	20 Q. Okay. Can you recall any instance, just
²¹ don't make an opinion about that?	²¹ from that experience again, I'm not asking about
²² MR. COLIN: Vague.	²² what you haven't experienced. Can you recall any
A. Subjectively, anything is possible.	²³ instance where a particular law was interpreted
 A. Subjectively, anything is possible. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Because you were an officer, correct? 	 instance where a particular law was interpreted differently by different law enforcement officers? A. I can't recall a situation like that off

23 (Pages 89 to 92)

	93		95
1	the top of my head. The discretion that I was	1	a magazine, 15 round magazine now, after now that
2	referring to earlier ordinarily had to do with a clear	2	the law is in effect, and I casually load the
3	understanding of what a violation of law is, and a	3	magazine, not counting each round as I load it and it
4	decision not to enforce it because of some mitigating	4	actually accepts 16 rounds, and you're working as a
5	factors or	5	state trooper and you pull me over and during the
6	Q. Leniency?	6	course of that stop, you find a reason to seize my
7	A. I'm sorry?	7	firearm, take the magazine out of it, and, of course,
8	Q. Leniency, for example.	8	the only way you're going to be able to determine the
9	A. Leniency? You know, I guess that's what	9	capacity is to count out the rounds that are in that
10	I would call, you know, recognizing some mitigation.	10	magazine, and 16 come out of that magazine, even
11	But it also might have to do with, you know, turning	11	though I had purchased a magazine that was labeled as
12	an informant in, using a source. Looking for letting	12	a 15 round magazine from the manufacturer that
13	a lesser included charge go. Booking for a more	13	packaged it as a 15 round magazine, I'm going to jail.
14	serious charge and tossing something minor. But	14	Q. Let me follow up before you go forward
15	that's not what we have here, Counselor.	15	about that hypothetical. I understand that, but I'm
16	We have here a situation where there's	16	curious, in your hypothetical, because this is what
17	no way to determine what to enforce. That would be a	17	you've created, not me, okay, who added the 16th
18	different story if it was clear and then the officer	18	bullet?
19	in the field is you're implying they would have	19	A. The law is not about who adds the
20	discretion to say, Counselor, don't worry, I can	20	ammunition. It's about the capacity of the magazine.
21 22	your magazine is in violation, but I'm going to let	21 22	Q. I need to know
22	you slide because we're old friends and I know you	23	MR. COLIN: Please allow him to finish
23	didn't mean to do it. That's a different story. What we have here is so confusing and so	24	his answer. MR. FERO: If it's responsive, I will.
25	inadequate in terms of its description for law	25	MR. COLIN: You will in any event.
	inadequate in terms of its description for law		With COLIN. Tou win in any event.
	94		
	54		96
1	enforcement that officers in the field are open to	1	Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical,
2	enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on	2	Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't
2 3	enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect	2 3	Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra
2 3 4	enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language.	2 3 4	Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th?
2 3 4 5	enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion?	2 3 4 5	Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in
2 3 4 5 6	enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is.	2 3 4 5 6	Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you
2 3 4 5 6 7	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the manufacturer if the magazine unintentionally holds 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads the magazine with more than 16 rounds. The HB-1224
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the manufacturer if the magazine unintentionally holds more ammunition than the manufacturer specifies or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads the magazine with more than 16 rounds. The HB-1224 says a magazine, an inanimate object that contains or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the manufacturer if the magazine unintentionally holds 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads the magazine with more than 16 rounds. The HB-1224
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the manufacturer if the magazine unintentionally holds more ammunition than the manufacturer specifies or that the user is able to recognize," correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads the magazine with more than 16 rounds. The HB-1224 says a magazine, an inanimate object that contains or will allow more than 15 rounds capacity. Doesn't say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the manufacturer if the magazine unintentionally holds more ammunition than the manufacturer specifies or that the user is able to recognize," correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is the basis for this opinion specifically? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads the magazine with more than 16 rounds. The HB-1224 says a magazine, an inanimate object that contains or will allow more than 15 rounds capacity. Doesn't say the person who loads the magazine and that's the issue
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the manufacturer if the magazine unintentionally holds more ammunition than the manufacturer specifies or that the user is able to recognize," correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is the basis for this opinion specifically? A. Certain magazines come from the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads the magazine with more than 16 rounds. The HB-1224 says a magazine, an inanimate object that contains or will allow more than 15 rounds capacity. Doesn't say the person who loads the magazine and that's the issue that I have. I understand Q. Okay. A your point, but the HB-1224 is a law
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the manufacturer if the magazine unintentionally holds more ammunition than the manufacturer specifies or that the user is able to recognize," correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is the basis for this opinion specifically? A. Certain magazines come from the manufacturer labeled to accept, as an example, for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads the magazine with more than 16 rounds. The HB-1224 says a magazine, an inanimate object that contains or will allow more than 15 rounds capacity. Doesn't say the person who loads the magazine and that's the issue that I have. I understand Q. Okay. A your point, but the HB-1224 is a law about magazines.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the manufacturer if the magazine unintentionally holds more ammunition than the manufacturer specifies or that the user is able to recognize," correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is the basis for this opinion specifically? A. Certain magazines come from the manufacturer labeled to accept, as an example, for this particular case, 15 rounds. But, in fact, the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads the magazine with more than 16 rounds. The HB-1224 says a magazine, an inanimate object that contains or will allow more than 15 rounds capacity. Doesn't say the person who loads the magazine and that's the issue that I have. I understand Q. Okay. A your point, but the HB-1224 is a law about magazines. Q. In your opinion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the manufacturer if the magazine unintentionally holds more ammunition than the manufacturer specifies or that the user is able to recognize," correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is the basis for this opinion specifically? A. Certain magazines come from the manufacturer labeled to accept, as an example, for this particular case, 15 rounds. But, in fact, the design and construction of the magazine may allow them 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads the magazine with more than 16 rounds. The HB-1224 says a magazine, an inanimate object that contains or will allow more than 15 rounds capacity. Doesn't say the person who loads the magazine and that's the issue that I have. I understand Q. Okay. A your point, but the HB-1224 is a law about magazines. Q. In your opinion? A. It's not my opinion. The law speaks for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the manufacturer if the magazine unintentionally holds more ammunition than the manufacturer specifies or that the user is able to recognize," correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is the basis for this opinion specifically? A. Certain magazines come from the manufacturer labeled to accept, as an example, for this particular case, 15 rounds. But, in fact, the design and construction of the magazine may allow them to accept 16 rounds if you force the last one in. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads the magazine with more than 16 rounds. The HB-1224 says a magazine, an inanimate object that contains or will allow more than 15 rounds capacity. Doesn't say the person who loads the magazine and that's the issue that I have. I understand Q. Okay. A your point, but the HB-1224 is a law about magazines. Q. In your opinion? A. It's not my opinion. The law speaks for itself. I can read the language of the law.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the manufacturer if the magazine unintentionally holds more ammunition than the manufacturer specifies or that the user is able to recognize," correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is the basis for this opinion specifically? A. Certain magazines come from the manufacturer labeled to accept, as an example, for this particular case, 15 rounds. But, in fact, the design and construction of the magazine may allow them to accept 16 rounds if you force the last one in. It's not uncommon. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads the magazine with more than 16 rounds. The HB-1224 says a magazine, an inanimate object that contains or will allow more than 15 rounds capacity. Doesn't say the person who loads the magazine and that's the issue that I have. I understand Q. Okay. A your point, but the HB-1224 is a law about magazines. Q. In your opinion? A. It's not my opinion. The law speaks for itself. I can read the language of the law. Q. Right, but this is how you interpret the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 enforcement that officers in the field are open to be to make, you know, judgment calls based on insufficient amount of information and incorrect technical language. Q. That's your opinion? A. Yes, it is. Q. All right. Let's move on, then, to the next one here, which is the "capable of accepting" phrase on page 11. You say it's "problematic and impractical because it subjects firearms owners to criminal liability that may have been caused by the manufacturer if the magazine unintentionally holds more ammunition than the manufacturer specifies or that the user is able to recognize," correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is the basis for this opinion specifically? A. Certain magazines come from the manufacturer labeled to accept, as an example, for this particular case, 15 rounds. But, in fact, the design and construction of the magazine may allow them to accept 16 rounds if you force the last one in. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. (BY MR. FERO) It's your hypothetical, Mr. Shain, and if you don't have if you didn't think of this, that's fine, but who put the extra bullet in there, the 16th? A. Counselor, I already described to you in the hypothetical, I've already explicitly told you that the user loaded the magazine. Q. The user did? A. The user did. Q. The person who was possessing that? A. The law doesn't say the person who loads the magazine with more than 16 rounds. The HB-1224 says a magazine, an inanimate object that contains or will allow more than 15 rounds capacity. Doesn't say the person who loads the magazine and that's the issue that I have. I understand Q. Okay. A your point, but the HB-1224 is a law about magazines. Q. In your opinion? A. It's not my opinion. The law speaks for itself. I can read the language of the law.

24 (Pages 93 to 96)

303.832.5966 / 800.525.8490

	97		99
1	The language of the law is about magazines.	1	the law. And there's no mechanism for the
2	Q. Mr. Shain, is there any other	2	prohibition or I should say there's no mechanism
3	interpretation of the law that you're relying on	3	for the confirmation, you know, during that process or
4	today?	4	for them to surrender the magazines. Just by mere
5	MR. COLIN: Vague and overbroad.	5	possession, they suddenly become in violation of the
6	A. I don't understand the question.	6	law. Even though they may realize that mistake at
7	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Is there someone else's	7	some future point, they're in violation.
8	interpretation of the law that you're relying on?	8	You know, because if a manufacturer
9	A. No.	9	sells an after market magazine and it isn't marked
10	Q. You're reciting your own interpretation	10	with a round count which is pretty common. Most of
11	of the law?	11	them have windows. Some of them may not be imprinted
12	A. Yes.	12	with a number of rounds. You you buy an after
13	Q. In other words, is there another	13	market, private party transfer firearm where the
14	interpretation that you've seen written that has	14	previous owner has substituted factory magazines with
15	informed your own interpretation?	15	after market magazines that have a higher capacity and
16	A. No.	16	you don't realize that, and you think you're buying a
17	Q. Okay. Your interpretation is your own,	17	firearm that has a capacity of 15 rounds or less and
18	correct?	18	you're suddenly in violation.
19	A. Yes.	19	Q. Can you identify a specific magazine
20	Q. You reached it independently?	20	well, let me make it easier. I apologize. Can you
21	A. Yes.	21	identify at least a brand of magazine that you
22	Q. And you reached it by reading this	22	personally have observed that will accept more rounds
23	the text of the law yourself?	23	of ammunition than was imprinted or stated on the
24	A. Yes.	24	magazine itself as being what it would accept?
25	Q. Okay. Thanks. I just want to make sure	25	A. I can't recall the manufacturer. I
	98		100
1	I understand that. Going back then, to the opinion	1	apologize. I don't want to mistakenly identify a
1 2	I understand that. Going back then, to the opinion that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases	1 2	apologize. I don't want to mistakenly identify a manufacturer.
2	that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases	2	manufacturer.
2 3 4 5	that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer	2 3 4 5	manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you
2 3 4 5 6	that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6	manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional
2 3 4 5 6 7	that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's transferred, of course, by an FFL who may purchase a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range class, as I recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's transferred, of course, by an FFL who may purchase a firearm that comes with a standard magazine that has 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range class, as I recall. Q. What was the circumstance of that as you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's transferred, of course, by an FFL who may purchase a firearm that comes with a standard magazine that has the capacity of more than 15 rounds, but because of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range class, as I recall. Q. What was the circumstance of that as you recall?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's transferred, of course, by an FFL who may purchase a firearm that comes with a standard magazine that has the capacity of more than 15 rounds, but because of their lack of sophistication or familiarity with that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range class, as I recall. Q. What was the circumstance of that as you recall? A. Running a qualification of a fire at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's transferred, of course, by an FFL who may purchase a firearm that comes with a standard magazine that has the capacity of more than 15 rounds, but because of their lack of sophistication or familiarity with that firearm, they may not realize that they're purchasing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range class, as I recall. Q. What was the circumstance of that as you recall? A. Running a qualification of a fire at the end of the class, had a certain number of rounds. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's transferred, of course, by an FFL who may purchase a firearm that comes with a standard magazine that has the capacity of more than 15 rounds, but because of their lack of sophistication or familiarity with that firearm, they may not realize that they're purchasing a firearm that's with magazines that are in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range class, as I recall. Q. What was the circumstance of that as you recall? A. Running a qualification of a fire at the end of the class, had a certain number of rounds. I usually use a 30 round qualification course at the end
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's transferred, of course, by an FFL who may purchase a firearm that comes with a standard magazine that has the capacity of more than 15 rounds, but because of their lack of sophistication or familiarity with that firearm, they may not realize that they're purchasing a firearm that's with magazines that are in violation. Is the FFL transfer person supposed to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range class, as I recall. Q. What was the circumstance of that as you recall? A. Running a qualification of a fire at the end of the class, had a certain number of rounds. I usually use a 30 round qualification course at the end of class, and somebody had an extra round on paper
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's transferred, of course, by an FFL who may purchase a firearm that comes with a standard magazine that has the capacity of more than 15 rounds, but because of their lack of sophistication or familiarity with that firearm, they may not realize that they're purchasing a firearm that's with magazines that are in violation. Is the FFL transfer person supposed to Q. Okay 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range class, as I recall. Q. What was the circumstance of that as you recall? A. Running a qualification of a fire at the end of the class, had a certain number of rounds. I usually use a 30 round qualification course at the end of class, and somebody had an extra round on paper that they shouldn't have had. And I think that's how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's transferred, of course, by an FFL who may purchase a firearm that comes with a standard magazine that has the capacity of more than 15 rounds, but because of their lack of sophistication or familiarity with that firearm, they may not realize that they're purchasing a firearm that's with magazines that are in violation. Is the FFL transfer person supposed to Q. Okay A there's nothing again, this is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range class, as I recall. Q. What was the circumstance of that as you recall? A. Running a qualification of a fire at the end of the class, had a certain number of rounds. I usually use a 30 round qualification course at the end of class, and somebody had an extra round on paper that they shouldn't have had. And I think that's how we made the determination that one of their magazines
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's transferred, of course, by an FFL who may purchase a firearm that comes with a standard magazine that has the capacity of more than 15 rounds, but because of their lack of sophistication or familiarity with that firearm, they may not realize that they're purchasing a firearm that's with magazines that are in violation. Is the FFL transfer person supposed to Q. Okay A there's nothing again, this is part of the problem with the vagueness of the law. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range class, as I recall. Q. What was the circumstance of that as you recall? A. Running a qualification of a fire at the end of the class, had a certain number of rounds. I usually use a 30 round qualification course at the end of class, and somebody had an extra round on paper that they shouldn't have had. And I think that's how we made the determination that one of their magazines actually accepted and we went back and re-loaded that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's transferred, of course, by an FFL who may purchase a firearm that comes with a standard magazine that has the capacity of more than 15 rounds, but because of their lack of sophistication or familiarity with that firearm, they may not realize that they're purchasing a firearm that's with magazines that are in violation. Is the FFL transfer person supposed to Q. Okay A there's nothing again, this is part of the problem with the vagueness of the law. There's no how does is that person subject to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range class, as I recall. Q. What was the circumstance of that as you recall? A. Running a qualification of a fire at the end of the class, had a certain number of rounds. I usually use a 30 round qualification course at the end of class, and somebody had an extra round on paper that they shouldn't have had. And I think that's how we made the determination that one of their magazines actually accepted and we went back and re-loaded that magazine and found that it would accept an additional
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that's on page 11. I was asking you about the bases for that opinion and you explained that there are some magazines that may be able to accept additional more rounds of ammunition than what the manufacturer has stated for that magazine; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Any other bases? You know, I want to continue to make our list here. A. Well, I I think I go into the problem of an ordinary user purchasing, in a private party purchase, from another private party where it's transferred, of course, by an FFL who may purchase a firearm that comes with a standard magazine that has the capacity of more than 15 rounds, but because of their lack of sophistication or familiarity with that firearm, they may not realize that they're purchasing a firearm that's with magazines that are in violation. Is the FFL transfer person supposed to Q. Okay A there's nothing again, this is part of the problem with the vagueness of the law. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 manufacturer. Q. When was the last time you approximately, you think, you personally observed a magazine that that did that as you just described, that is it was you were able to put an additional round at least one more additional round than what was stated on the magazine as its capacity? A. You know, it's pretty common with 30 round rifle magazines. The last time I was able to do it or seen it done with a pistol magazine is probably probably last summer during a range class, as I recall. Q. What was the circumstance of that as you recall? A. Running a qualification of a fire at the end of the class, had a certain number of rounds. I usually use a 30 round qualification course at the end of class, and somebody had an extra round on paper that they shouldn't have had. And I think that's how we made the determination that one of their magazines actually accepted and we went back and re-loaded that

25 (Pages 97 to 100)

101		103
¹ old joke about having a .38 caliber pencil when you go	1	Manufacturers producing a particular part of that
² to score your own target, but in this particular case,	2	tolerance on a part may change from number one to
³ there was actually an additional round on paper.	3	number 10000. So it may vary within that same
4 Q. Was that a 30 round magazine?	4	manufacturer's run of magazines.
5 A. No. No. It was not.	5	Q. Do you have any opinion yourself as to
6 Q. It was a pistol magazine?	6	the quality of comparatively of different
7 A. Yes.	7	manufacturers of magazines?
⁸ Q. Do you remember what the capacity was,	8	A. Certain after market magazines are not
⁹ the stated capacity?	9	of as high a quality in terms of their material and
¹⁰ A. I think it was a 15 round magazine and I	10	manufacturing techniques and overall performance as
¹¹ think that's what I limited them to was two 15 round	11	manufacturer magazines, original manufacturer
¹² magazines were required. I required one magazine	12	magazines, but there's some after market magazines
¹³ change during the course of fire. Right. Because	13	that are excellent.
¹⁴ we we didn't chamber load the gun until after the	14	Q. Can you give some examples for me?
¹⁵ first 15 round magazine was loaded into the pistol, so	15	Doesn't have to be a magazine model, but a brand?
¹⁶ it gives us a total of 30 rounds, so that they don't	16	A. Well, I hate to disparage magazine
¹⁷ have to count the rounds. They basically go lock to	17	companies, but I've had problems with lower quality
¹⁸ lock, so they run the first one dry and insert the	18	after market magazines. I'm going to get myself into
¹⁹ second one, close the slide and run the pistol dry	19	trouble, but Meggar is a magazine company that makes
²⁰ again until the slide locks open, and there was not	20	after market magazines, ProMag, although it varies
²¹ was an additional round on paper. And I think that's	21	because they make a number of different models. Some
²² how it happened.	22	of them are good, and are lower end magazines and
²³ Q. Just talking about it just now, has that	23	expensive and not working very well. Some of the
²⁴ jogged your memory as to what brand of firearm or	24	higher quality magazines are the manufacturer produced
 ²⁵ magazine that was? 	25	magazines. Glock, Springfield XD magazines, Colt
102		104
¹ A. I'm thinking that I really I can't be	1	magazines, HK magazines, FN magazines, all very good
² sure and I don't want to identify a manufacturer	2	quality magazines.
³ without knowing specifically. There were a number of	3	Q. Okay. When you opine that phrase
⁴ different manufacturers out there that day.	4	"capable of accepting is a problematic and impractical
⁵ Q. Now, you talk about let me rephrase	5	concept," specifically what process or methodology did
⁶ that. What you this possibility that you've	6	you apply to reach that opinion?
⁷ talked that you've written about, that this can	7	A. Much of the same methodology that I
⁸ happen, does that in your experience, in your	8	described earlier.
⁹ knowledge, does that vary amongst manufacturers at	9	Q. Anything else than what you've already
¹⁰ all, that is, would you see some manufacturers'	10	described?
¹¹ tolerances or such that you you would not expect to	11	A. Well, much of it has to do with my
¹² often see a magazine that would accept more, but	12	manufacturing experience and my exposure to
¹³ another manufacturer's is of a different nature and	13	manufacturing techniques and practices. And most
¹⁴ you see more of those?	14	recently, my exposure to the use of rapid prototyping
¹⁵ A. No. I can't say that. I haven't done a	15	or what's known as 3-D printer which I've used
¹⁶ study of that to be able to give that kind of an	1	
	16	recently to develop some products and seen what the
¹⁷ opinion.	17	capabilities are. But my work with milling machines
¹⁸ Q. Okay. And even just from your		
 Q. Okay. And even just from your without doing a study, but from your own experience 	17	capabilities are. But my work with milling machines
 Q. Okay. And even just from your without doing a study, but from your own experience and knowledge, you can't say one way or the other? 	17 18	capabilities are. But my work with milling machines and raw materials also leads me to support that
 Q. Okay. And even just from your without doing a study, but from your own experience and knowledge, you can't say one way or the other? A. No. And I think you have to take into 	17 18 19	capabilities are. But my work with milling machines and raw materials also leads me to support that conclusion.
 Q. Okay. And even just from your without doing a study, but from your own experience and knowledge, you can't say one way or the other? A. No. And I think you have to take into consideration that some manufacturers make their own 	17 18 19 20	capabilities are. But my work with milling machines and raw materials also leads me to support that conclusion.Q. Anything else?
 Q. Okay. And even just from your without doing a study, but from your own experience and knowledge, you can't say one way or the other? A. No. And I think you have to take into consideration that some manufacturers make their own magazines. Some manufacturers get components or 	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 capabilities are. But my work with milling machines and raw materials also leads me to support that conclusion. Q. Anything else? A. Not that I can think of.
 Q. Okay. And even just from your without doing a study, but from your own experience and knowledge, you can't say one way or the other? A. No. And I think you have to take into consideration that some manufacturers make their own 	17 18 19 20 21 22	 capabilities are. But my work with milling machines and raw materials also leads me to support that conclusion. Q. Anything else? A. Not that I can think of. Q. All right. Thank you, Mr. Shain. Why

26 (Pages 101 to 104)

Cooke	v. Hickenlooper MICHA	EL SHAI	N 10/31/2013
	105		107
1	compliance and enforcement. I just paraphrased it.	1	A. And as I mentioned earlier, the
2	Is that your opinion there?	2	responses to the interrogatories, I'll provide
3	A. Yes.	3	there's some additional supporting information from
4	Q. What is the basis of this opinion?	4	those plaintiffs that about additional firearms
5	A. Again, it has to do with the evaluation	5	that
6	of the language of the law, and physical requirements.	6	Q. Okay.
7	And looking at it, as we talked earlier about from	7	A they can no longer sell because there
8	the enforcement perspective and the compliance	8	are no compliant magazines.
9	perspective. How does the ordinary person comply with	9	Q. Right. Now, you didn't I I
10	the requirement to be in continuous possession? How	10	appreciate that. But was that something you had seen
11	does law enforcement evaluate if a person is in	11	when you wrote the report?
12	violation of that? I can't recall what happened after	12	A. The first part of that research was done
13	that. That's good. We'll stick with that.	13	when I before I wrote the report.
14	Q. Okay. Mr. Shain, when you talk about	14	Q. The survey?
15	this opinion related to the owner of a magazine	15	A. The survey. That's right.
16	maintaining continuous possession, what process or	16	Q. But not the interrogatory responses?
17	methodology did you use in reaching that opinion?	17	A. That came later, but it does support the
18	A. I believe I answered that in my earlier	18	same opinion.
19	response.	19	Q. Okay. Anything other than that survey
20	Q. Okay.	20	that you would point out as being a basis that
21	A. But it's a straightforward reading of	21	underlies this opinion?
22	the statute, and I think it speaks for itself, the	22	A. Anything else?
23	term "continuous possession."	23	Q. Yes. What else did you rely on, if
24	Q. Anything else?	24	anything, in forming this opinion here?
25	A. No.	25	A. I have some personal knowledge, some
	106		108
1	Q. Let's look at the next one. I believe	1	personal experience that there's firearms out there
2	this one is on page 14. Sale and transfer of legally	2	that were designed to originally from the
3	owned firearms that were originally designed and sold	3	manufacturer to have a capacity of more than 15
4	with magazines with a capacity of more than 15 rounds	4	rounds. Some of them are relatively new models for
5	for which there's currently no smaller capacity	5	which there's no smaller capacity magazines that are
б	magazines are the subject of the de facto ban; is that	6	compliant, and the logical conclusion is that they
7	correct?	7	cannot be sold within the State of Colorado.
8	A. Yes.	8	Q. And are any of those that you just
9	Q. I know you talked about this earlier	9	mentioned from your own personal knowledge, are any of
10	when you were talking about a different opinion. Can	10	those currently for sale?
11	you summarize what the basis of this opinion is?	11	A. They can't be. They're in violation.
12	A. Well, during my research for the report,	12	Q. Okay. To your knowledge, are they
13	one of the things I did was to have plaintiff's	13	current production models?
14	counsel ask some of the plaintiffs for some	14	A. Yes.
15	information whether or not they had firearms that they	15	Q. Can you identify one of those for me?
16	could no longer sell because of the law. And the	16	A. There's a there's an FN pistol. I'm
17	response indicated that the response from several	17	trying to think of the model. Just got an ad for it,
18	of the retailers indicated that they had a number of	18	actually. I get a lot of wholesale because I'm an FFL
19	firearms for which there were no compliant magazines	19	holder, I everybody and their kid brother sends me
20	available.	20	all their marketing materials. It's a brand new FN
21	Q. Right. Okay. And you did provide a	21	pistol. Has a maximum capacity of 20 rounds. FN
22	copy of the questions that you submitted well, that	22	makes several other pistols that have magazine
23	Mr. Colin's office submitted and that the responses	23	capacity of 17 rounds. Now, some of those models

- 23 Mr. Colin's office submitted and that the responses 24 that were -- that you used and I appreciate that very
- 25 much.

27 (Pages 105 to 108)

24

25

may -- may not even be available through wholesalers.

I don't know. There's some new and some of them --

109		111
there may be some compliant magazines for, but there	1	the capacity of detachable box magazines.
	2	Q. (BY MR. FERO) What techniques are those
	3	that you're aware of?
	4	A. They're commonly known as plugs or
	5	fillers, but this is another problem with 1224 is that
	6	there's no description of which of those methods would
	7	be in compliance. I think I go into that in other
	8	parts of my report, but those would those devices
	9	are not something that are currently being marketed
	10	for the consumer to use. And I'm not aware of
6	11	manufacturers that are making magazines that include
	12	some type of Colorado specific block that would reduce
	13	the capacity of those magazines, so I'm not sure who
	14	would make those or where they would come from.
	15	Q. And I appreciate that. That makes sense
	16	to me. I'm going to ask you, if you can, to set those
	17	concerns aside for just a moment and just asking you
	18	in your knowledge and expertise with magazines, think
	19	of any of these particular guns that you've talked
	20	about, whether it's the FN or something else because
	21	I'm not a gun expert, but you being a gunsmith, are
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	22	you aware of a way that the capacity of that standard
	23	magazine could be reduced?
	24	A. Yes.
	25	Q. Okay. All right. I then kind of
110		112
you're saying, you're saying that there is for the	1	interrupted because you were giving the list of the
		basis of that opinion before I took you off on that
		side track. Anything else that we can add that you
		haven't mentioned?
		A. I don't think so.
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		Q. Okay. Thank you, Mr. Shain. The next
		question, which you're probably familiar with what is
with it?	8	next, is that opinion which is as to the weapons that
A. Yes.	9	the firearms that are designed and sold with magazines
Q. And to your knowledge, there is not	10	standard that hold more than 15 rounds, there's no
another magazine that would that would fit into	11	smaller ones available, they're subject to the de
that firearm and allow it to fire that is capable of	12	facto ban, is there any particular process or
accepting 15 or less?	13	methodology that you applied in reaching that opinion?
A. For several of several of those	14	A. Just what I described earlier.
models that I mentioned, that's true. Specifically	15	Q. Okay. All right. I'd like you then to
that FN model that has a 20 round magazine, I believe	16	look at the final opinion that you identify, and that
it is. I know for sure that that there are no	17	is on page 15. It reads, "The provision that a person
	18	may possess a large capacity magazine if he or she
after market magazines, and FN doesn't make a smaller	TO	
	18	owns a large capacity magazine on the effective date
after market magazines, and FN doesn't make a smaller		
after market magazines, and FN doesn't make a smaller one for that.	19	owns a large capacity magazine on the effective date
after market magazines, and FN doesn't make a smaller one for that. Q. Are there ways that you're aware of that	19 20	owns a large capacity magazine on the effective date of this section, July 1, 2013, will have serious
after market magazines, and FN doesn't make a smaller one for that. Q. Are there ways that you're aware of that the capacity of any given magazine can be reduced?	19 20 21	owns a large capacity magazine on the effective date of this section, July 1, 2013, will have serious unintended consequences." Did I read that correctly?
after market magazines, and FN doesn't make a smaller one for that. Q. Are there ways that you're aware of that the capacity of any given magazine can be reduced? MR. COLIN: I'm sorry, can be?	19 20 21 22	owns a large capacity magazine on the effective date of this section, July 1, 2013, will have serious unintended consequences." Did I read that correctly? A. Yes.
	there may be some compliant magazines for, but there are definitely, from my research, several models, not only from FN, CZ, Springfield, Armory, I'm trying to think of a couple other ones out there. I think there may be one called a Baby Eagle. Q. Is that research that you did specifically for preparing for this report? A. Right. I was looking I looked at the cut sheets that I have access to on the manufacturers' websites and after market manufacturer magazine providers, and there simply are no compliant under 1224 magazines. Those guns are effectively banned. They cannot be sold in the State of Colorado. And not only that, if they are models that are in production and have been sold, and are currently in private hands in Colorado, then if anybody wants to make a private party transfer, the gun is essentially worthless because they have to sell it without the magazines. Q. When you talk it sounds like this research was part of the internet research you did that's not documented, at least as of now? A. Right. Again, I'll be happy to provide that information. Q. I would appreciate that. All right. So when you say that there are if I understand what 110 you're saying, you're saying that there is for the FN pistol, for example, there is not the magazine that it comes with is capable of accepting more than 15 rounds? A. Yes. Q. That's what comes standard with the weapon when you buy the firearm, the magazine comes with it? A. Yes. Q. And to your knowledge, there is not another magazine that would that would fit into that firearm and allow it to fire that is capable of accepting 15 or less? A. For several of several of those models that I mentioned, that's true. Specifically	there may be some compliant magazines for, but there are definitely, from my research, several models, not only from FN, CZ, Springfield, Armory, I'm trying to think of a couple other ones out there. I think there may be one called a Baby Eagle. O. Is that research that you did specifically for preparing for this report? A. Right. I was looking I looked at the cut sheets that I have access to on the manufacturers' websites and after market manufacturer magazine providers, and there simply are no compliant under 1224 magazines. Those guns are effectively banned. They cannot be sold in the State of Colorado. And not only that, if they are models that are in production and have been sold, and are currently in private hands in Colorado, then if anybody wants to make a private party transfer, the gun is essentially worthless because they have to sell it without the magazines. O. When you talk it sounds like this research was part of the internet research you did that information. O. I would appreciate that. All right. So when you say that there are if I understand what 110 110 110 110 110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1110 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 11111 1111 1111 11

28 (Pages 109 to 112)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	113		115
1	Q. Is that what is this one and the	1	A. I'm not currently aware of anybody
2	same?	2	that's doing that in compliance with Colorado law.
3	A. That's what it refers to, yes.	3	Q. Again, I'm not asking if it's in
4	Q. Okay. Great. So I may refer to it as	4	compliance. I'm just saying asking you, as
5	that as well and you'll know what I'm referring to?	5	somebody who is intimately involved with magazines,
6	A. Yes.	6	who handles them on a daily basis, going back through
7	Q. Okay. Thank you. All right. Well,	7	your years of experience, can you think have you
8	then, what is this particular opinion based on?	8	seen magazines before that have some sort of a
9	A. It's based again on 1224, what you refer	9	manufacture date reflected on the magazine?
10	to as the grandfather clause, being so vague and	10	A. I can't recall ever seeing a date. It's
11	unintelligible that there's no way to there's no	11	possible. I can recall seeing some sort of
12	possible way for a person or for law enforcement to	12	manufacturing coding. That's ordinarily, you know,
13	enforce it. Again, all the previously discussed	13	done in large manufacturing production runs where they
14	experience and data and techniques of evaluating the	14	want to keep track of when certain parts were made for
15	deficiencies in this part of the code of the section	15	their own internal records. I'm not positive that
16	lead to this conclusion. Because magazines are not	16	they can be identified by anybody outside that
17	dated. They're not serialized. There's no way to	17	manufacturing operation.
18	determine when they were manufactured or obtained or	18	Q. Mr. Shain, you testified about some
19	possessed.	19	knowledge that you have as to manufacturing, the
20	Q. Anything else?	20	actual manufacturing of magazines.
21	A. No, sir.	21	A. Yes.
22	Q. Are you aware of any magazines at all	22	Q. And you've been inside factories, for
23	that have some sort of marking or reflection on the	23	example?
24	magazine itself that reflects when it was	24	A. Yes.
25	manufactured?	25	Q. You've seen the machines operating?
			440
	114		116
1	A. I believe that Magpul has agreed to	1	A. Yes.
2	start dating or serializing their magazines that are	2	Q. You have you wrote in your report
3	manufactured within the State of Colorado in	3	about your knowledge of, for example, injection
4	compliance with an agreement that they made. I don't	4	molding and plastics and such?
5	know that they're doing it. I haven't personally seen	5	A. Yes.
6	one.	6	Q. Okay. Based on what you know, do you
7	Q. Okay. Just to make sure I understand,	7	have any opinion as to whether it is possible for
8	are you saying that your understanding of that	8	manufacturers to put a manufacture date on the
9	agreement is that it takes place after the in	9	exterior of a magazine?
10	response to this law?	10	A. That's outside the area of what I was
11	A. That's my understanding.	11	asked to opine about.
12	Q. Okay.	12	Q. Is it outside your expertise?
13	A. I'm not aware of any other manufacturer	13	A. I'm just you're asking me to
14	outside the State of Colorado that's required to	14	develop to give you an opinion about something that
15	serialize or date their magazines. They may. They	15	I haven't given the requisite consideration to. I
16	may mark them in some way from a manufacturing	16	apologize. That's really not something that I feel
17	standpoint with a code or some other type of a date.	17	comfortable opining about without, you know, having
18	But there's nothing standardized that I'm aware of.	18	done the required research and consideration.
19	Q. Okay. And setting that aside, I	19	Q. What specifically would you need to do
20	appreciate that. Are you aware other than what you	20	to be able to answer that question?
21	mentioned with Magpul, are you aware of any other	21	A. I would have to sit down and evaluate
22	magazines you've seen are you able to identify any	22	what kind of changes would have to be made in tooling
23	where the manufacturer has put some sort of something	23 24	in a manufacturing process. I might want to even talk
24	on the outside of the magazine that reflects when it	24	to a manufacturer about doing that. The efficacy of
25	was manufactured?	2.5	those marks. In other words, will they be damaged,
1		1	

29 (Pages 113 to 116)

	117		119
1	will they be worn off. How long will they be visible.	1	about going more towards the feasibility of doing
2	What you know, is it a date, is it a code. There's	2	that, those are do you see any reasons that those
3	questions that would need to be answered before I give	3	types of concerns would not be equally applicable to
4	you an opinion.	4	inputting other content or information on the outside
5	Q. Perhaps I probably wasn't being clear	5	of the magazine, how long it might last or whether it
6	about what I'm asking, which I think is a lot more	6	could be discernable by the person reading it, what it
7	limited than maybe what you thought, and, that is, I'm	7	means?
8	just asking if based on what you know about how	8	MR. COLIN: Overbroad. Foundation.
9	magazines are made, if you have any opinion as to	9	A. I'm I'm confused. I apologize. Can
10	whether it's possible, not whether feasible or whether	10	you repeat the question? Restate the question.
11	it's a good or bad idea, you know, but is it possible	11	Q. (BY MR. FERO) I'll try. It was a big
12	for a manufacturer to put a manufactured date on the	12	one. Trying to save time. If I recall, when I was
13	outside of a magazine?	13	first asking you, and you were reluctant to render an
14	A. This is that is it possible where	14	opinion, which I totally understand, you talked about
15	I'm you know, I could possibly put a date on you,	15	concerns that you had just off the top of your head
16	Counselor, I mean, everything in the world is	16	sitting here. If somebody could put a date on there,
17	possible. Possible we could send a man to Mars next	17	I mean, you know, if it's stamped or whatever, how
18	week.	18	long would it last; is that something you said?
19	Q. Sure. I'm not totally coming out of	19	A. I did. There are a lot of issues and I
20	nowhere on this, Mr. Shain. Are you aware of any	20	think you bring one of them up. We can put a stamp on
21	magazines that actually have the name of the	21	it. I can put a stamp or a label on there. But how
22	manufacturer stamped on the outside?	22	long is it going to last. Is it going to affect the
23	A. Sure.	23	performance of the magazine. Is it in a place I
24	Q. And some of these are injected, molded	24	think you mentioned can it be seen or be read, is it
25	plastic magazines. Have you seen one of those that	25	going to be damaged, is it going to be unintelligible
	1 ····· ··· ···· ···· ····		
	118		120
1	has the name of the manufacturer on there?	1	are my concerns.
2	A. I probably have. It's probably on	2	Q. What I'm asking you, then, is would you
3	the on the base plate, yes. The answer would be	3	agree that those I'll ask you, are those concerns
4	yes.	4	that in your mind would apply as well to the name of a
5	Q. And how about with a metal frame	5	manufacturer being put on the outside of the magazine?
6	magazine, have you ever seen some etching or some	б	A. Yes, they would. And I apologize. I'm
7	other way?	7	confused. I don't know what this has to do with the
8	A. Usually a roll stamp. The answer is	8	opinions that I've rendered.
9	yes.	9	Q. Let me worry about that.
10	Q. I take it that other than just the name	10	A. I'm concerned because this is an area
11	of the manufacturer, you've seen other information	11	that this was not within the scope of my
12	printed in one way or another on the outside of a	12	responsibility to opine about, and I don't want to go
13	magazine, correct?	13	down a road that I'm really not comfortable making up
14	A. Sure. I guess to get to your question,	14	things on the fly here for you.
15	if you're going to ask me if it's possible, my answer	15	Q. I just want to make sure that I closed
16	is again, yes, it's possible.	16	off. Were there any other process or methodology that
17	Q. Okay. And, again, it's not just	17	you used to formulate this final opinion on page 15
1.0	possible. I wasn't trying to make you opine if	18	that we haven't discussed today?
18	any hadre can go an the mean "Then anything is	19	A. I don't believe so.
19	anybody can go on the moon. Then anything is		Q. Okay. Thank you. All right.
19 20	possible. It's a little bit more than that what I'm	20	· · · ·
19 20 21	possible. It's a little bit more than that what I'm asking you, isn't it?	21	Mr. Shain, I want to would you would you agree
19 20 21 22	possible. It's a little bit more than that what I'm asking you, isn't it? A. Is it mechanically possible to do, the	21 22	Mr. Shain, I want to would you would you agree that today I have asked you to sort of describe an
19 20 21 22 23	possible. It's a little bit more than that what I'm asking you, isn't it?A. Is it mechanically possible to do, the answer is yes.	21 22 23	Mr. Shain, I want to would you would you agree that today I have asked you to sort of describe an overview of the process of that you did and how you
19 20 21 22	possible. It's a little bit more than that what I'm asking you, isn't it? A. Is it mechanically possible to do, the	21 22	Mr. Shain, I want to would you would you agree that today I have asked you to sort of describe an

30 (Pages 117 to 120)

MICHAEL SHAIN

1	121		12
1	questions about that.	1	cases versus here.
2	Q. Would you agree, then, that you provided	2	A. I indicated in other cases we're talking
3	some answers to those questions?	3	about a product liability case.
ł	A. I would agree.	4	Q. Sure.
5	Q. Okay. And I've also now asked you	5	A. Where there's an actual object that's a
5	about each of the opinions in this report. I've asked	6	piece of evidence. That's, I think, the difference.
,	you, you know, the same question in the sense of, what	7	Q. Right. Entirely different what
:	is this opinion based on, correct?	8	you've been asked to do in this case is different fro
	A. Yes.	9	what you've been asked to do in those cases; is that
	Q. I've asked you, then, to tell me the	10	correct?
	process or methodology that you got to that opinion,	11	A. There are some differences.
	correct?	12	Q. Can you highlight them in your mind what
	A. Yes.	13	they are?
	Q. Okay. And in your mind, Mr. Shain, is	14	A. I think that's the thing. This is not a
	this is there any difference in the methodology or	15	products case. A liability case where there's an
	process that you used here versus what you used as you	16	object that's alleged to have caused an injury. An
		17	
	generally described it today in the products liability	18	actual piece of evidence.
	context?	19	Q. As opposed to that, in your mind, what is this case about?
	A. Well, there are nuances, you know, to	20	
	every examination and every process, but, in general,		A. This this case is about Section 1224
	I try and use a similar methodology. I mean, it's	21	and the technical deficiencies and confusing and
	it's a little like high school experimenting.	22	ambiguous nature of the law and how it applies to
	Scientific theory. What is it that I'm trying to	23	enforcement, compliance and all the things that we
	figure out and what are the what's the data I have	24	just went through in my opinions.
5	available to me and how do I apply it to the facts in	25	MR. FERO: Let's go off the record a
	122		124
-	front of me, and so I guess the answer is yes, I I	1	second.
2	try I've always tried to be as consistent as	2	(Off-the-record discussion.)
5	possible in doing this and I think that's what I've	3	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Mr. Shain, I think we
ł	done with these opinions.	4	established already that you've read House Bill 122
5	Q. Okay. We did talk about one difference,	5	correct?
	though, didn't we, about not testing an actual firearm	6	A. Yes.
	in this case, correct?	7	Q. Okay. Now I just want to make sure as a
	A. Well, I think what I said was I didn't	8	matter of clarity, did you look at 1229 as well?
)	find it necessary because of my intimate familiarity	9	A. I have read 1229, yes.
	with this product, but we certainly could do that. I	10	Q. Okay. Did your opinions in this
		11	case, are they I'm just not trying to constrain
	balians that maill arrive at the same conclusions and		case, are they 1 in just not trying to constrain
	believe that we'll arrive at the same conclusions and find the same results if we ware to disassemble these		
	find the same results if we were to disassemble those	12	you, but are they limited to 1224?
	find the same results if we were to disassemble those 10 magazines. And, by the way, Counselor, I'd be	12 13	you, but are they limited to 1224? A. Yes.
	find the same results if we were to disassemble those 10 magazines. And, by the way, Counselor, I'd be happy to do that if you want to schedule an	12 13 14	you, but are they limited to 1224?A. Yes.Q. You haven't rendered opinions or written
- - -	find the same results if we were to disassemble those 10 magazines. And, by the way, Counselor, I'd be happy to do that if you want to schedule an examination of magazines. I'll make myself available.	12 13 14 15	 you, but are they limited to 1224? A. Yes. Q. You haven't rendered opinions or written a report about House Bill 1229?
-	find the same results if we were to disassemble those 10 magazines. And, by the way, Counselor, I'd be happy to do that if you want to schedule an examination of magazines. I'll make myself available. Q. I appreciate that.	12 13 14 15 16	 you, but are they limited to 1224? A. Yes. Q. You haven't rendered opinions or written a report about House Bill 1229? A. No.
	 find the same results if we were to disassemble those 10 magazines. And, by the way, Counselor, I'd be happy to do that if you want to schedule an examination of magazines. I'll make myself available. Q. I appreciate that. A. Counsel is probably not happy with me 	12 13 14 15 16 17	 you, but are they limited to 1224? A. Yes. Q. You haven't rendered opinions or written a report about House Bill 1229? A. No. Q. Okay. All right. I believe you've
	 find the same results if we were to disassemble those 10 magazines. And, by the way, Counselor, I'd be happy to do that if you want to schedule an examination of magazines. I'll make myself available. Q. I appreciate that. A. Counsel is probably not happy with me for offering, but I'm that confident that 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 you, but are they limited to 1224? A. Yes. Q. You haven't rendered opinions or written a report about House Bill 1229? A. No. Q. Okay. All right. I believe you've testified that you had to make you read the law,
	 find the same results if we were to disassemble those 10 magazines. And, by the way, Counselor, I'd be happy to do that if you want to schedule an examination of magazines. I'll make myself available. Q. I appreciate that. A. Counsel is probably not happy with me for offering, but I'm that confident that Q. Understood. 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 you, but are they limited to 1224? A. Yes. Q. You haven't rendered opinions or written a report about House Bill 1229? A. No. Q. Okay. All right. I believe you've testified that you had to make you read the law, and in doing so, you made a determination of you
	 find the same results if we were to disassemble those 10 magazines. And, by the way, Counselor, I'd be happy to do that if you want to schedule an examination of magazines. I'll make myself available. Q. I appreciate that. A. Counsel is probably not happy with me for offering, but I'm that confident that 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 you, but are they limited to 1224? A. Yes. Q. You haven't rendered opinions or written a report about House Bill 1229? A. No. Q. Okay. All right. I believe you've testified that you had to make you read the law, and in doing so, you made a determination of you interpreted that 1224, correct?
	 find the same results if we were to disassemble those 10 magazines. And, by the way, Counselor, I'd be happy to do that if you want to schedule an examination of magazines. I'll make myself available. Q. I appreciate that. A. Counsel is probably not happy with me for offering, but I'm that confident that Q. Understood. 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 you, but are they limited to 1224? A. Yes. Q. You haven't rendered opinions or written a report about House Bill 1229? A. No. Q. Okay. All right. I believe you've testified that you had to make you read the law, and in doing so, you made a determination of you
	 find the same results if we were to disassemble those 10 magazines. And, by the way, Counselor, I'd be happy to do that if you want to schedule an examination of magazines. I'll make myself available. Q. I appreciate that. A. Counsel is probably not happy with me for offering, but I'm that confident that Q. Understood. A that that's the result that we'll 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 you, but are they limited to 1224? A. Yes. Q. You haven't rendered opinions or written a report about House Bill 1229? A. No. Q. Okay. All right. I believe you've testified that you had to make you read the law, and in doing so, you made a determination of you interpreted that 1224, correct?
	 find the same results if we were to disassemble those 10 magazines. And, by the way, Counselor, I'd be happy to do that if you want to schedule an examination of magazines. I'll make myself available. Q. I appreciate that. A. Counsel is probably not happy with me for offering, but I'm that confident that Q. Understood. A that that's the result that we'll get. 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 you, but are they limited to 1224? A. Yes. Q. You haven't rendered opinions or written a report about House Bill 1229? A. No. Q. Okay. All right. I believe you've testified that you had to make you read the law, and in doing so, you made a determination of you interpreted that 1224, correct? A. I'm not sure that's what I said. I
) 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 7 7 3 3 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 4	 find the same results if we were to disassemble those 10 magazines. And, by the way, Counselor, I'd be happy to do that if you want to schedule an examination of magazines. I'll make myself available. Q. I appreciate that. A. Counsel is probably not happy with me for offering, but I'm that confident that Q. Understood. A that that's the result that we'll get. Q. I certainly wasn't trying to imply that 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 you, but are they limited to 1224? A. Yes. Q. You haven't rendered opinions or written a report about House Bill 1229? A. No. Q. Okay. All right. I believe you've testified that you had to make you read the law, and in doing so, you made a determination of you interpreted that 1224, correct? A. I'm not sure that's what I said. I think I said the language of 1224 speaks for itself,

303.832.5966 / 800.525.8490

	125		127
1	Q. And that is a determination that you	1	enforcement, Colorado law enforcement officers,
2	made when you read the law, correct?	2	you part of that came from your reading of 1224?
3	A. I think originally that was one of	3	A. Yes.
4	my that was my major concern when I originally read	4	Q. Now, specifically you said that the law
5	the law. That's before I was retained to work on the	5	speaks for itself, correct?
6	case.	6	A. I think that I said that the language of
7	Q. Again, I'm not getting into the	7	the law, the certain quotations that you gave me,
8	substance of what your impression was, just that the	8	spoke certain quotations spoke for themselves, yes.
9	impression that you have of the language and the law	9	Q. So, then, my question is what method did
10	was formed by you reading the law?	10	you use to determine the meaning, or as you say, no
11	A. Yeah. I'm not sure how else that would	11	discernable meaning of 1224?
12	happen.	12	A. Well, it goes back to the earlier
13	Q. I think because I asked you, too, if	13	discussion about the "designed to be readily
14	there was some other opinion of the law that you had	14	converted" language and the examination of that
15	read that informed you how you read it?	15	language, and the examination of the magazines and
16	A. No. There's no other opinion that I've	16	trying to apply that language to the actual physical
17	read that informed me.	17	design and construction of the magazines and how
18	Q. Okay. And then based on reading the	18	they're made and how they're designed and how they're
19	law, you have made opinions about how ordinary	19	produced, what appliances, device, accessories can be
20	citizens in Colorado will or will not be able to	20	attached to them, how those things are attached.
21	comply with the law, correct?	21	Q. Okay. Thanks. What legal training have
22	A. Yes.	22	you received?
23	Q. And based on how you read 1224, you	23	A. I don't have any formal legal training
24	have you have rendered an opinion as to the ability	24	other than what the legal training I received in
25	either way of Colorado law enforcement officers to	25	connection with my law enforcement training.
	126		128
1	enforce 1224, correct?	1	Q. What training was that? What legal
2	MR. COLIN: Foundation. Go ahead.	2	training what can you describe about that legal
3	A. I think that mischaracterizes what	3	training that you recall?
4	the what I said about earlier about my opinion.	4	A. Well, two police academies. Years and
5 6	My concern is that they won't be able to enforce it or	5	years of legal updates. As investigator, again, I
7	the enforcement will be capricious and inconsistent.	7	went to a number of different schools that had to do
8	Q. (BY MR. FERO) And that but that is	8	with writing search warrants, investigating, you know,
9	an opinion about the enforceability of 1224, correct?	9	various crimes. All those things had to do with
10	A. Yes.Q. For specifically as applies to Colorado	10	specifically applying laws to criminal acts. I filed, you know, many, many cases with city attorneys and
11	law enforcement officers, correct?	11	district attorneys. Testified in criminal courts,
12	MR. COLIN: Vague.	12	so and I think I mentioned legal updates that we
13	A. Yeah. I'm just thinking because I'm not	13	used to receive on a regular basis.
14	sure who else would be enforcing the law.	14	Q. That's what I wanted to follow up about.
15	Q. (BY MR. FERO) You haven't rendered an	15	What was the legal update you received, can you
16	opinion as to UCLA's ability to enforce House Bill	16	describe that?
17	1224?	17	A. Several times a year, we would get a
18	A. It's not within their jurisdiction.	18	formal legal update. Usually in written form.
19	Q. Right. Your opinion, by its express	19	Sometimes it involved also going to a training
20	terms, is focused on Colorado as a jurisdiction,	20	session. And as an officer, we would receive that
21	correct?	21	usually receive that legal update in a written form at
22	A. Yes.	22	a roll call or briefing, and then it would be briefed
23	Q. Okay. Thank you. That's all I was	23	or discussed by a sergeant or supervisor lieutenant or
24	trying to understand there. Again, to render your	24	above. As a supervisor, I attended formal training in
25	opinion about enforceability of 1224, by law	25	legal update. We would go a couple times a year and

32 (Pages 125 to 128)

10/31/2013

	129		131
1	then we would then be asked to pass that training	1	A. No. We weren't we weren't tasked
2	along to patrol officers in the field.	2	with looking at the case. It had already been decided
3	Q. Where did you get the training from?	3	and we were given a very clear, specific change to the
4	A. Lawyers, usually.	4	law to the penal code section that that case would
5	Q. Yeah. Okay. So would the	5	have changed. You know, for example, the only the
6	lawyers when you say an update, I'm trying I	6	only area that wasn't a wasn't a penal code section
7	have an idea of what I think it means to me and I've	7	would be the search and seizure rules, but it was very
8	heard some of the other sheriffs in this case talk	8	clear, for example, you stop a car, you have exigent
9	about, well, every year the DA tells us what's	9	circumstances, you can search the car, but you can't
10	happened in the law. What decisions have come out,	10	search any closed containers within the car. And at
11	like search and seizure. There's a lot of cases over	11	one point, that changed. If you have exigent
12	history, right?	12	circumstances, you can search the car or any closed
13	A. You hit the nail on the head. Actually,	13	container in the car. And then it changed again, you
14	that refreshes my memory because most of it was based	14	can search the car, you can't search the closed
15	on case law.	15	container, but you can keep everybody there until you
16	Q. Probably a lot was search and seizure?	16	get a warrant to search the closed container.
17	A. A lot of it was search and seizure.	17	Those are very specific rules that were
18	Some had to do with specific technical changes. In	18	given to us in written form that those are the only
19	other words, legislature might modify a section to	19	exception to the change in the law and, for example,
20	include, you know, where it was once only a felony, it	20	if a if the DUI limit changed from whatever the
21	might be what we called an alternate felony	21	limit might have been where you were over the limit,
22	misdemeanor, that sort of thing.	22	the blood alcohol was over the limit and changed to a
23	Q. So was the legal update where the as	23	lower number, that was a specific change in the law
24	you said, at some point above the chain, there were	24	where we simply had to replace that that part of
25	lawyers, correct?	25	the law with the new part of the law, and enforce
	130		132
1	A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they	1	based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we
2	A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a	2	based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases.
2 3	A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an	2 3	based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases.Q. Do you feel that you personally had the
2 3 4	A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a	2 3 4	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual
2 3 4 5	A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and	2 3 4 5	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules?
2 3 4 5 6	A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies.	2 3 4 5 6	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or what the enforcement parameters were, sentencing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law enforcement expertise point of view, it was important
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or what the enforcement parameters were, sentencing changes, or, like you said, search and seizure, that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law enforcement expertise point of view, it was important for me to understand instead of, you know, simply, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or what the enforcement parameters were, sentencing changes, or, like you said, search and seizure, that did change a lot over the years and usually a brief 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law enforcement expertise point of view, it was important for me to understand instead of, you know, simply, you know, accepting the change. It was interesting for me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or what the enforcement parameters were, sentencing changes, or, like you said, search and seizure, that did change a lot over the years and usually a brief discussion and a description by those lawyers, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law enforcement expertise point of view, it was important for me to understand instead of, you know, simply, you know, accepting the change. It was interesting for me to understand why those had changed so I could give an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or what the enforcement parameters were, sentencing changes, or, like you said, search and seizure, that did change a lot over the years and usually a brief discussion and a description by those lawyers, question and answer. And then we had kind of what we 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law enforcement expertise point of view, it was important for me to understand instead of, you know, simply, you know, accepting the change. It was interesting for me to understand why those had changed so I could give an explanation. Especially as a supervisor, you want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or what the enforcement parameters were, sentencing changes, or, like you said, search and seizure, that did change a lot over the years and usually a brief discussion and a description by those lawyers, question and answer. And then we had kind of what we call the cheat sheet that had all the different codes 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law enforcement expertise point of view, it was important for me to understand instead of, you know, simply, you know, accepting the change. It was interesting for me to understand why those had changed so I could give an explanation. Especially as a supervisor, you want to be able to answer those questions. Was it necessary
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or what the enforcement parameters were, sentencing changes, or, like you said, search and seizure, that did change a lot over the years and usually a brief discussion and a description by those lawyers, question and answer. And then we had kind of what we call the cheat sheet that had all the different codes in there, so when we get the updated version of that, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law enforcement expertise point of view, it was important for me to understand instead of, you know, simply, you know, accepting the change. It was interesting for me to understand why those had changed so I could give an explanation. Especially as a supervisor, you want to be able to answer those questions. Was it necessary for me to do that? No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or what the enforcement parameters were, sentencing changes, or, like you said, search and seizure, that did change a lot over the years and usually a brief discussion and a description by those lawyers, question and answer. And then we had kind of what we call the cheat sheet that had all the different codes in there, so when we get the updated version of that, we pull the old version out and it would hit the round 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law enforcement expertise point of view, it was important for me to understand instead of, you know, simply, you know, accepting the change. It was interesting for me to understand why those had changed so I could give an explanation. Especially as a supervisor, you want to be able to answer those questions. Was it necessary for me to do that? No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or what the enforcement parameters were, sentencing changes, or, like you said, search and seizure, that did change a lot over the years and usually a brief discussion and a description by those lawyers, question and answer. And then we had kind of what we call the cheat sheet that had all the different codes in there, so when we get the updated version of that, we pull the old version out and it would hit the round file and then, well, you know, insert our new version. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law enforcement expertise point of view, it was important for me to understand instead of, you know, simply, you know, accepting the change. It was interesting for me to understand why those had changed so I could give an explanation. Especially as a supervisor, you want to be able to answer those questions. Was it necessary for me to do that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or what the enforcement parameters were, sentencing changes, or, like you said, search and seizure, that did change a lot over the years and usually a brief discussion and a description by those lawyers, question and answer. And then we had kind of what we call the cheat sheet that had all the different codes in there, so when we get the updated version of that, we pull the old version out and it would hit the round 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law enforcement expertise point of view, it was important for me to understand instead of, you know, simply, you know, accepting the change. It was interesting for me to understand why those had changed so I could give an explanation. Especially as a supervisor, you want to be able to answer those questions. Was it necessary for me to do that? No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or what the enforcement parameters were, sentencing changes, or, like you said, search and seizure, that did change a lot over the years and usually a brief discussion and a description by those lawyers, question and answer. And then we had kind of what we call the cheat sheet that had all the different codes in there, so when we get the updated version of that, we pull the old version out and it would hit the round file and then, well, you know, insert our new version. Q. Okay. Do you recall ever a time when 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law enforcement expertise point of view, it was important for me to understand instead of, you know, simply, you know, accepting the change. It was interesting for me to understand why those had changed so I could give an explanation. Especially as a supervisor, you want to be able to answer those questions. Was it necessary for me to do that? No. A. Qualified to read?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yeah. Those lawyers usually they were contracted, usually, by we didn't have a police union back in those days. They had an organization in the state that kind of had a traveling road show of lawyers that would go out and do these legal updates for various agencies. Q. So in the legal update, would the lawyers, for example, hand a case to the police officers and say, Here you go, this just came out, or would they tell you what the case said? A. They would usually be a brief summary and then a discussion of how it changed enforcement or what the enforcement parameters were, sentencing changes, or, like you said, search and seizure, that did change a lot over the years and usually a brief discussion and a description by those lawyers, question and answer. And then we had kind of what we call the cheat sheet that had all the different codes in there, so when we get the updated version of that, we pull the old version out and it would hit the round file and then, well, you know, insert our new version. Q. Okay. Do you recall ever a time when you were an officer at UCLA, either supervisor or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 based on that new part of the law. So we didn't we didn't we weren't asked to look at cases. Q. Do you feel that you personally had the training and expertise to be able to look at actual cases and tease out those rules? A. I wouldn't I wouldn't characterize it that way. I would say that I was curious about the underlying facts of the case that resulted in those changes. So I would often read the background material that had to do with how those changes came about. That was interesting to me, you know, from an intellectual point of view. But also from a law enforcement expertise point of view, it was important for me to understand instead of, you know, simply, you know, accepting the change. It was interesting for me to understand why those had changed so I could give an explanation. Especially as a supervisor, you want to be able to answer those questions. Was it necessary for me to do that? No. Q. Do you feel that you were qualified to do that? A. Qualified to read? Q. To read U.S. Supreme Court cases.

33 (Pages 129 to 132)

HUNTER + GEIST, INC.

303.832.5966 / 800.525.8490

	133		135
1	Q. Something that a lawyer	1	Q. Have you ever published an article in a
2	A. Condensed, exactly.	2	legal journal?
3	Q. That's all I'm getting at. If there	3	A. No, but I have given a presentation at a
4	were no lawyers to give you that information when you	4	Bar convention.
5	were an officer, do you do you think, thinking back	5	Q. Have you ever published anything in a
6	to what you knew then, your training and experience	б	law review?
7	you had, was that training and experience such that	7	A. No.
8	you would have been you feel you would have been	8	Q. What was the presentation you gave to a
9	able to do that?	9	Bar association?
10	MR. COLIN: Foundation.	10	A. It was the American Bar Association. It
11	A. I really the answer is I don't know.	11	was a convention on firearms product liability cases,
12	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Because you never tried	12	and I was invited to give a presentation on technical
13	it, right?	13	aspects of design characteristics and defect
14	A. I may or may not have. The bottom line	14	allegations in firearm cases.
15	is that when there was a change in the law that was	15	Q. What training, Mr. Shain, have you
16	specific to the enforcement activities that we were	16	received in statutory construction?
17	engaged in, we made the change and went forward and	17	A. None.
18	that became that became our guideline for	18	Q. What training have you received as far
19	enforcement. If you blew a 1.0 and the law said you	19	as methods that Courts use to interpret statutes?
20	were over the limit, you went to jail. If the law	20	A. None.
21	changed and said you blew a .08 and that was over the	21	Q. What training have you received as far
22	limit, you went to jail. That's basically how it	22	as discerning the intent of a legislature?
23	works.	23	A. None.
24		24	Q. So the opinions that you've reached in
25	Q. Those are easy, bright lines, would you	25	this case about 1224, about compliance and
23	agree?	23	tins case about 1224, about compnance and
	134		136
1	A. That's what you need in law enforcement,	1	enforcement, they're not based on any of these types
2	easy bright lines. I'm glad you used that phrase. I	2	of legal questions that I just asked you that you
3	like it.	3	haven't had training in, correct?
4	Q. All right. I took you off on a tangent	4	A. That's correct.
5	when you responded when I asked what kind of legal	5	Q. It's not based on your opinions here
6	training you've had. Any other legal training that	6	are not based on any expert or legal analysis; is that
7	you've had that you can tell me about?	7	right?
8	A. Just what I've been exposed to products	8	A. That's correct.
9	liability cases, which is	9	Q. Do you consider yourself to be an expert
10	Q. Is that legal training?	10	in legal analysis?
11	A. It has to do with procedures that I have	11	A. No.
12	to follow. And I guess I would consider the	12	Q. Statutory construction?
13	instruction you gave me at the beginning of the	13	A. No.
14	deposition legal training.	14	Q. Discerning the intent of a legislature?
15	Q. Fair enough. If I asked you this, I	15	A. No.
16	apologize, have you ever attended law school?	16	Q. Now, you what you have testified
17	A. No.	17	
18		18	about is your knowledge about magazines and firearms,
19	Q. Any law classes at a law school?A. Not that I recall.	19	correct?
20		20	A. Yes.
21	Q. So then you've never practiced law		Q. And as well as a lot of experience with
21	because you're not a lawyer, correct?	21	magazines and firearms, correct?
22	A. No, I think you can go to jail for that.	22	A. That's correct.
23 24	Q. Right. Would you consider yourself to	23	Q. You said it today, and it's in your
24 25	be a legal scholar?	24	report on page 4 that you have an intimate
20	A. No.	25	understanding of how magazines are used, how they

34 (Pages 133 to 136)

HUNTER + GEIST, INC.

303.832.5966 / 800.525.8490

MICHAEL SHAIN

Сооке	V. HICKENIOOPER MICHA	AEL SHAI	N 10/31/2013
	13	7	139
1	function, how they're configured and how they're	1	you've read a law that says that?
2	manufactured, correct?	2	A. I don't know. I don't recall.
3	A. Yes. Can I wrap back around to your	3	Q. Can you approximate how many laws you've
4	question about legislative intent?	4	read, Colorado laws?
5	Q. Of course.	5	A. It would be just an estimate. I've read
6	A. I think without formal training	6	probably hundreds of the revised statutes.
7	there's legislative intent is sometimes very	7	Q. Okay. Do you have any sense of how many
8	explicit. I think like it was in this case. So	8	total there are?
9	although I haven't had any formal training, which is	9	A. No. I'm sure it is thousands.
10	what I think you asked earlier, I think I have a	10	Q. Okay. So what you have read is going to
11	pretty good idea of what the legislative intent was	11	be a small percentage of the whole?
12	based on their explicit description, discussions, and	12	A. Right, and they're primarily the
13	the language of the section.	13	criminal codes that I've read.
14	Q. Okay. That's your opinion, correct?	14	Q. Mr. Shain, anywhere in 1224 where the
15	A. Yes, that's my opinion.	15	legislature uses the phrase that I was suggesting, it
16	Q. And can you recite for me any of the	16	is the intent of the legislature that blah, blah,
17	rules that the Colorado Supreme Court has stated gui		blah? Is it stated anywhere like that in 1224?
18	interpreting the intent of the legislature?	18	A. I don't know. Do you have a copy that I
19	A. No, I cannot.	19	can review?
20	Q. I mean, have you ever heard of this	20	Q. Sure, I think I do. I hope I do. I
21	phrase "canons of construction"?	21	don't. I'll get it for you.
22	A. I've heard the phrase. I'm not sure I	22	A. Maybe we can come back to that.
23	know exactly what it means.	23	Q. Let's just move on. All right. I was
24	Q. So you wouldn't be able to recite any of	24	asking you about just making sure that I was
25	the canons of construction for me?	25	correctly characterizing what you your own
	13	8	140
1	A. No.	1	experience about magazines and firearms.
2	Q. Nor any specifically that are used in	2	A. Yes.
3	the State of Colorado by our Courts?	3	Q. And I think you just you just said
4	A. No.	4	referred to yourself as not just an expert in
5	Q. Would you agree that the judicial branch	5	firearms, but also as an ordinary citizen; is that
6	of the state is their role to interpret the law?	6	right?
7	A. I don't have the expertise to give you	7	A. I think that's pretty accurate.
8	an answer.	8	Q. Okay. Why do you say that?
9	Q. Fair enough. Let's go back, then	9	A. Because I have to comply with
10	well, let me say this, when you when you say	10	California the Colorado Revised Statutes just like
11	that when you talk about I appreciate that, that		every other citizen.
12	you have no doubt you were able to discern the inte		Q. Any other reason that made you say it
13	of 1224, correct? Is that what you were saying?	13	that way?
14	A. I feel pretty comfortable that based on	14	A. It's the truth.
15	the information that's available to me, as an ordinary	15	Q. How does your knowledge of firearms and
16 17	citizen and as a firearms expert, that I understand	16 17	magazines compare to that of what you perceive an
	the legislative intent in 1224 as it's described in		ordinary Colorado citizen has?
18 19	1224.	18 19	A. I obviously have a great deal more
20	Q. Have you ever seen a law where the	20	expertise than an ordinary citizen.
20	legislature says, This is what we intend, it is the	20	Q. Knowledge and expertise?
21	intent of the general assembly that?	21	A. Yes. O How do you know that?
23	A. I can't recall specifically reading that language. I'm not saying it doesn't exist or that I	22	Q. How do you know that? A. Because I've worked with what I refer to
24	haven't read it. I just don't recall.	24	as ordinary Colorado citizens.
25	Q. You don't remember? It's possible	25	Q. In your business?
-	2. Tou don t remember : It's possible		v. myour pusiiicss:

35 (Pages 137 to 140)

HUNTER + GEIST, INC.

	141		143
1	A. In my business. In the concealed carry	1	doesn't address that. There isn't a baseline of
2	classes that I've taught. I interact with them. You	2	experience that can be documented. You're asking me
3	know, obviously on a daily basis. And most of my	3	to opine about what all the thousands of Colorado law
4	professional contacts associated with my business	4	enforcement law enforcement officers know about
5	customers, their sophistication ranges, you know,	5	firearms and magazines. There's no way to assess
6	wildly. Some of them not very sophisticated and some	6	that. That's one of the basic problems with the vague
7	of them very sophisticated, so it's a little hard to	7	and ambiguous nature of this section.
8	categorize them in one particular area, but I simply	8	Q. I'm sorry, because I thought you were
9	know that based on my experience that, you know, there	9	saying that you have more more knowledge and
10	may be a few people out there with similar experience,	10	experience than average Colorado civilians; is that
11	but for the most part, ordinary Colorado citizens have	11	right?
12	not spent their life working with firearms, examining	12	A. Yes.
13	firearms, training in firearms and doing the kind of	13	Q. You're able to say that?
14	work that I've done professionally for all these	14	A. Yes.
15	years.	15	Q. But you're not able to say the same
16	Q. How do you believe that your knowledge	16	thing as to Colorado law enforcement?
17	and experience with regard to firearms and magazines	17	A. That's not the question that you asked
18	compares to that of Colorado law enforcement officers?	18	me.
19	A. It's based on my experience in law	19	Q. I thought it was. That's what I'm
20	enforcement. I do have personal knowledge of Colorado	20	trying to ask you.
21	law enforcement officers to some degree. I know a lot	21	A. I'm sorry. Maybe
22	of them. I sponsored a Colorado police and fire games	22	Q. Do you feel that you have more knowledge
23	event a couple years ago. I've been lucky enough to	23	and experience with regard to firearms than Colorado
24	make the acquaintance of both personally and	24	law enforcement officers?
25	professionally with a large number of Colorado law	25	A. Again, that's an overgeneralization.
	142		144
1	142 enforcement professionals and there's a myth that	1	144 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then,
1 2	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special	2	Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said
	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true	2 3	Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in
2 3 4	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the	2 3 4	Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average
2 3 4 5	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I	2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement
2 3 4 5 6	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and
2 3 4 5 6 7	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and
2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm, but they're not necessarily firearm experts.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the expertise that I have with Colorado law enforcement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm, but they're not necessarily firearm experts. Q. Do you believe you have more knowledge	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the expertise that I have with Colorado law enforcement officers.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm, but they're not necessarily firearm experts. Q. Do you believe you have more knowledge and experience regarding firearms and magazines than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the expertise that I have with Colorado law enforcement officers. Q. Absolutely. I am.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm, but they're not necessarily firearm experts. Q. Do you believe you have more knowledge and experience regarding firearms and magazines than Colorado law enforcement officers?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the expertise that I have with Colorado law enforcement officers. Q. Absolutely. I am. A. If you're asking me do I have greater
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm, but they're not necessarily firearm experts. Q. Do you believe you have more knowledge and experience regarding firearms and magazines than Colorado law enforcement officers? MR. COLIN: Foundation. Breadth.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the expertise that I have with Colorado law enforcement officers. Q. Absolutely. I am. A. If you're asking me do I have greater expertise than the average Colorado law enforcement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm, but they're not necessarily firearm experts. Q. Do you believe you have more knowledge and experience regarding firearms and magazines than Colorado law enforcement officers? MR. COLIN: Foundation. Breadth. A. That's an overgeneralization.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the expertise that I have with Colorado law enforcement officers. Q. Absolutely. I am. A. If you're asking me do I have greater expertise than the average Colorado law enforcement officer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm, but they're not necessarily firearm experts. Q. Do you believe you have more knowledge and experience regarding firearms and magazines than Colorado law enforcement officers? MR. COLIN: Foundation. Breadth. A. That's an overgeneralization. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay. What about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the expertise that I have with Colorado law enforcement officers. Q. Absolutely. I am. A. If you're asking me do I have greater expertise than the average Colorado law enforcement officer Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm, but they're not necessarily firearm experts. Q. Do you believe you have more knowledge and experience regarding firearms and magazines than Colorado law enforcement officers? MR. COLIN: Foundation. Breadth. A. That's an overgeneralization. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay. What about the do you have any knowledge as to or a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the expertise that I have with Colorado law enforcement officers. Q. Absolutely. I am. A. If you're asking me do I have greater expertise than the average Colorado law enforcement officer Q. Yes. A. I would say yes. I apologize.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm, but they're not necessarily firearm experts. Q. Do you believe you have more knowledge and experience regarding firearms and magazines than Colorado law enforcement officers? MR. COLIN: Foundation. Breadth. A. That's an overgeneralization. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay. What about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the expertise that I have with Colorado law enforcement officers. Q. Absolutely. I am. A. If you're asking me do I have greater expertise than the average Colorado law enforcement officer Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm, but they're not necessarily firearm experts. Q. Do you believe you have more knowledge and experience regarding firearms and magazines than Colorado law enforcement officers? MR. COLIN: Foundation. Breadth. A. That's an overgeneralization. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay. What about the do you have any knowledge as to or a perception of the typical base of knowledge that a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the expertise that I have with Colorado law enforcement officers. Q. Absolutely. I am. A. If you're asking me do I have greater expertise than the average Colorado law enforcement officer Q. Yes. A. I would say yes. I apologize. Q. Thank you. Okay. And why would you say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm, but they're not necessarily firearm experts. Q. Do you believe you have more knowledge and experience regarding firearms and magazines than Colorado law enforcement officers? MR. COLIN: Foundation. Breadth. A. That's an overgeneralization. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay. What about the do you have any knowledge as to or a perception of the typical base of knowledge that a typical Colorado law enforcement officer has with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the expertise that I have with Colorado law enforcement officers. Q. Absolutely. I am. A. If you're asking me do I have greater expertise than the average Colorado law enforcement officer Q. Yes. A. I would say yes. I apologize. Q. Thank you. Okay. And why would you say yes? What leads you to say yes?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	enforcement professionals and there's a myth that police officers are imbued with some special expertise about firearms, and that's simply not true for the most part. There's police officers in the profession that specialize in firearms much like I did, but many police officers are carrying a firearm as part of their job. It's another tool for them, and many of them come from a background that didn't involve firearms when they were growing up. And that's kind of a kind of the unspoken truth about law enforcement. They're trained to use that firearm, but they're not necessarily firearm experts. Q. Do you believe you have more knowledge and experience regarding firearms and magazines than Colorado law enforcement officers? MR. COLIN: Foundation. Breadth. A. That's an overgeneralization. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay. What about the do you have any knowledge as to or a perception of the typical base of knowledge that a typical Colorado law enforcement officer has with regards to firearms and magazines?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. And then, are you saying, then, that you you don't have I think then you said that there is not to your knowledge, at least in your frame of reference, there's no baseline average level of knowledge that a Colorado law enforcement officer has, the typical one has as to firearms and magazines? A. There's obviously there's obviously a baseline that's taught in the police academy and throughout the police officer's career. I think you're trying to get me to compare expertise, the expertise that I have with Colorado law enforcement officers. Q. Absolutely. I am. A. If you're asking me do I have greater expertise than the average Colorado law enforcement officer Q. Yes. A. I would say yes. I apologize. Q. Thank you. Okay. And why would you say yes? What leads you to say yes? A. Because the average Colorado police

36 (Pages 141 to 144)

MICHAEL SHAIN

Сооке	V. HICKENIOOPER MICHA	AEL SHA	IN 10/31/2013
	145	5	147
1	selecting, deploying and all the years since I've left	1	looking at whether or not an ordinary citizen could
2	law enforcement, the products work, the manufacture,	2	somehow find some objective information in 1224 that
3	the repair, the warranty work that I do, the	3	would allow them to know whether they're in compliance
4	instruction that I do. Most Colorado law enforcement	4	or not.
5	officers don't have that level of expertise.	5	Q. Well, I appreciate that. Because I did
6	Q. And as you you have as far as you	6	not I didn't take it that way that you were trying
7	know, the things that you know about firearms and	7	to set it aside, so what I'm now asking you is, how
8	magazines are not taught at the police academy, all	8	did you do that?
9	the things you know?	9	A. I'm I'm not sure how to answer that
10	A. If you're asking that everything that I	10	question other than to say, you simply have to
11	know about firearms and magazines are not taught at a	11	intellectually what I did was intellectually think
12	police academy, that is true.	12	to myself, if I didn't know anything else but what I'm
13	Q. There's a bigger quantity of information	13	reading here, how would I figure this out.
14	in your head than what they teach about firearms and	d 14	Q. Right.
15	magazines?	15	A. And the response that I came up with is
16	A. There's some basic things that are	16	I can't.
17	obviously taught at academies about firearms and	17	Q. Okay. Did you make any effort to
18	magazines.	18	test to test that, that is to see if you were able
19	Q. Mr. Shain, does the average then,	19	to accomplish setting all of your knowledge and
20	based on what you said, does the average Colorado	20	experience aside and look at this just as an ordinary
21	citizen, if they were to read 1224, would they be	21	citizen would?
22	reading it with the same knowledge and experience	22	A. I'm not sure how I would test that.
23	regarding firearms and magazines that you have?	23	Honestly, I think that if if it was me back before
24	A. No, they would not.	24	I had accumulated this knowledge and experience, I
25	Q. Would the average Colorado law	25	think that I would look at the magazine in front of me
	146	3	148
1			
2	enforcement officer read 1224 with the same knowledg	2 2	and try to determine if there was something objective
3	and experience regarding firearms as you have? A. No.	3	about it, then I could identify it. That
4		4	Q. You're going back pretty far in your
5	Q. Can you set aside all this knowledge about firearms and magazines, all that expertise you	5	life, right? A. Well, I think back to when I was 18
6		6	years old and I purchased a firearm with a detachable
7	have I mean, are you able to put that out of your mind?	7	•
8	A. For what purpose?	8	box magazine that had a removable base plate and exterior flanges of the kind that I describe. That's
9	Q. Well, I appreciate that. Let's say for	9	what I would have been looking at when I was 18 years
10	the purpose of reading 1224. Would you be able to	10	old. I don't want to think about what year that was.
11	read it and put all of that out of your mind?	11	And I would have arrived at the same conclusion.
12	A. Well, it's one of the things that I	12	There's nothing about this magazine that I can
13	÷	13	determine if I could go back in time, be that 18-year-
14	tried to evaluate when I wrote my opinions. If a	14	old kid again and look at that magazine, so I'd be
15	person with rudimentary knowledge of firearms were to	15	looking at the same thing I'm looking at now.
16	read that section, what would they come up with. And	16	Q. Mr. Shain, how if you go back to that
17	I think that I opined about that in the report.	17	products liability case you told me about where you
18	Q. Right.	18	
19	A. I'm not sure that there's any way for	19	developed a new the first process for, you know, dropping and social if the gup would fire, and you
20	them to determine whether they're in compliance or not	20	dropping and seeing if the gun would fire, and you montioned that there had to be a Daubart hearing on
20	in compliance.	20	mentioned that there had to be a Daubert hearing on that do you recall that?
21	Q. Right. But you say that as someone who		that, do you recall that? A. Yes.
22	has a vast amount of training and experience expertise	23	
	regarding firearms and magazines, correct?	23	Q. And the purpose of that, I think you said was so that the reliability of that process
24 25	A. You just asked me to set that aside and	24	said, was so that the reliability of that process
25	I think I answered that that's what I tried to do in		could be probed?

	149		151
1	A. Yes.	1	informal survey here of the FFLs some FFLs,
2	Q. How can I probe the reliability of your	2	correct?
3	asserted ability to set all of your knowledge and	3	A. Yes.
4	training about firearms and magazines aside and read	4	Q. Would you agree with the way I said it,
5	this law and interpret it as an ordinary citizen?	5	it's an informal survey?
6	MR. COLIN: Form and foundation.	6	A. No. I think it was formal in the sense
7	A. I don't know, Counselor. I think maybe	7	that I submitted the questions, they were returned to
8	we would have to do an experiment and take a roomful	8	me in writing, and I included it as part of my file.
9	of ordinary people and put the magazines in front of	9	I think that's pretty formal.
10	them and put 1224 in front of them, and I believe	10	Q. Mr. Shain, you didn't serve a did you
11	you'll get the same result. If we wanted to design	11	send out a similar questioning to any Colorado
12	that experiment, I think that's the way is to take	12	citizens?
13	it take my assertion that this is what an ordinary	13	A. It wasn't a survey for citizens, it was
14	person would use and design that experiment. And if	14	a survey for plaintiffs that were FFL dealers.
15	you're asking me to do more work and to do that, I	15	Q. Did you send out a separate survey to
16	mean, I'd be happy to. But I think that that's the	16	Colorado citizens?
17	way that you would test the reliability of that	17 18	A. My my previous answer I think
18	conclusion.	18	Q. Okay.
19	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay. And do you have	20	A addresses that.
20	experience experience in designing experiments like	20	Q. If you had, you would have put it in
21 22	that?	22	your report, correct?
22	A. No. I don't.	23	A. Yes.
23	Q. Do you are you aware of any standards	24	Q. What about law enforcement officers, did you survey any law enforcement officers about
25	for selecting a group of people for such an experiment?	25	enforcement of 1224?
	experiment.		emotecment of 1224.
	150		152
1	A. I've read some studies in the past that,	1	A. No, I did not.
2	you know, have come up in products liabilities cases	2	Q. Okay. And if you had done something
3	where experiments and things like that have been done.	3	like that, you would have put it in your report,
4	Q. You just don't go pick the first 10	4	correct?
5	people you find off the street, for example?	5	A. I would have.
6	A. No.	6	MR. FERO: Why don't we go off the
7	MR. COLIN: Foundation.	7	record now.
8	A. This is an area that I would leave to	8	(Recess taken, 12:44 p.m. to 1:33 p.m.)
9	another expert, an expert in that area.	9	Q. (BY MR. FERO) We're back on the record
10	Q. (BY MR. FERO) This isn't something you	10	after a lunch break. Mr. Shain, did anything happen
11	did in this case?	11	over lunch that would affect your continuing ability
12	A. I did not do that in this case.	12	to understand my questions and answer them truthfully?
13	Q. You weren't asked to?	13	A. No.
14	A. I was not asked to.	14	Q. Thank you. All right. Let's dig right
15	Q. And you did not take the initiative to	15	back in. Can you imagine any circumstance under which
16 17	do that, correct?	16	House Bill 1224 would be enforceable?
18	A. I was not asked to do that.	17 18	A. No.
19	Q. Okay. And you didn't decide to do it on	18	Q. None whatsoever? Let me rephrase that.
20	your own? A. I did not do it on my own.	20	Have you thought about this?
20	Q. Do you feel you have the training and	20	A. Well, I address it to some extent in the
22	expertise to even be able to do such an experiment?	22	opinion about the the confusion and difficulty and I guess the answer let me rephrase the answer. I
23	A. Not in the formal fashion that you're	23	think I can imagine some nightmarish enforcement
24	describing.	24	scenarios and that's the problem.
25	Q. Okay. What you did you did an	25	Q. What would those be?
-			

38 (Pages 149 to 152)

	153		155
1	A. Those would be enforcement situations	1	Q. Let me see if I can go at it this way.
2	where the ambiguity of the law resulted in the arrest	2	You've mentioned several different things you've
3	and incarceration and prosecution of a person who	3	highlighted that have concerns that led you to opine
4	possessed a magazine that or I should say that	4	about the enforceability of 1224. Okay. And one of
5	should a person who should not have been arrested	5	those, which you just highlighted was the issue with
6	and incarcerated.	6	
7	Q. What type of magazine would the person	7	the grandfathering and how an officer is going to discern whether this magazine was purchased before
8	you're speaking of be carrying?	8	July 1, correct?
9	A. I don't know.	9	A. Yes.
10		10	
11	MR. COLIN: Overbroad, speculative.	11	Q. Another one would be whether how
12	A. I don't know. That's the problem is	12	someone would be able to tell if that magazine that
13	that if I can't with all my experience and my	13	was purchased before July 1 would be in an
14	training and my background and all the data and	14	individual's continuous possession?
15	knowledge that I've used and tried to apply to the	15	A. Yes.
16	facts of the case, if I can't determine which	16	Q. Okay. And then the other would be
17	magazines are in compliance and which are not, how is the a police officer or an ordinary citizen going	17	whether or not the magazine itself was a high capacity
18		18	magazine?
19	to do it.	19	A. You mean a magazine that would accept
20	Q. (BY MR. FERO) What about a Magpul PMag	20	more than 15 rounds?
20	30 round that would fit the AR style?	21	Q. Correct. For some magazines, at least I believe your opinion is, that there is no way to
22	MR. KOPEL: Objection, vague. What do	22	there's an issue with enforcement. I won't
23	you mean by it? A. What is the question?	23	characterize it. There's an issue with enforcement
23	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Can you imagine	24	
25	would in your view, 1224 be enforceable as to	25	due to the way the law is phrased in defining high
23	would In your view, 1224 be enforceable as to	25	capacity magazine; is that correct?
	154		156
1	someone carrying that magazine?	1	A. I'm sorry, I'm I'm struggling with
2	A. Well, it might be incorrectly enforced.	2	the question again.
3	I'm not sure how you would determine that the magazine	3	Q. I'm just trying to list out some of the
4	was not in their possession prior to the passage of	4	things you've already said today that I understood you
5	the law.	5	to say about specifics specific reasons, bases of
6	Q. Okay. Sure.	6	your opinion that that is there's an issue with
7	A. Unless they spontaneously confessed that	7	enforceability of 1224.
8	they obtained it last week, I don't see	8	A. Right. It's the part of the definition
9	Q. Fair enough.	9	of the magazine that that part I'm not
10	A. I don't see it.	10	understanding.
11	Q. Let me set that part aside. I want to	11	Q. Okay. Well, you do have an opinion
12	focus on the "designed to be readily converted" or	12	about the meaning of the definition of high capacity
13	"capable of accepting," that if you have a 30 magazine	13	magazine in 1224 as it relates to the enforceability
14	that is manufactured to accept 30 rounds like the	14	of the statute, correct?
15	PMag, Magpul, you're aware of that particular	15	A. It's not that it's not the meaning of
16	magazine?	16	the section in terms of designating how many rounds of
17	A. Yes.	17	ammunition that it will accept. That that's not
18	Q. Without regard to the notion of	18	the issue that I have a problem with. That part is
		19	clear. It's about a magazine that will accept more
19	grandfathering or continuous possession of it, just to		
20	the other part of the law that you looked at, do you	20	than 15 rounds of ammunition.
20 21	the other part of the law that you looked at, do you foresee any issues with enforcement under that	21	than 15 rounds of ammunition.Q. Okay. So if you have a magazine that
20 21 22	the other part of the law that you looked at, do you foresee any issues with enforcement under that scenario?	21 22	than 15 rounds of ammunition.Q. Okay. So if you have a magazine thatwithout any type of conversion accepts more than 15
20 21 22 23	the other part of the law that you looked at, do you foresee any issues with enforcement under that scenario? A. I'm sorry, sir, I'm confused. Can you	21 22 23	 than 15 rounds of ammunition. Q. Okay. So if you have a magazine that without any type of conversion accepts more than 15 rounds of ammunition, would you agree with me that
20 21 22	the other part of the law that you looked at, do you foresee any issues with enforcement under that scenario?	21 22	than 15 rounds of ammunition.Q. Okay. So if you have a magazine thatwithout any type of conversion accepts more than 15

	157		159
1	2013?	1	Q. Okay. Mr. Shain, earlier I was asking
2	A. Yes, as far as I understand.	2	you about your time with the UCLA Police Department.
3	Q. The issues that you've been describing	3	Do you remember that?
4	about characteristics of magazines and objective	4	A. Yes.
5	features, and I'm trying to be quick here, all of that	5	Q. Okay. And this was this is
6	relate to magazines that possibly, due to their	6	University of California Los Angeles?
7	design, could be converted to accept more than 15, but	7	A. Yes.
8	as they are in any given configuration, perhaps only	8	Q. So the college has its own police
9	capable of accepting 15; is that correct?	9	department; is that right?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. The University of California Police
11	Q. That is the very common detachable box	11	Department is actually a statewide agency. At the
12	magazines that have a removable base plate, but accept	12	time I was there, it was about 365 sworn and they're
13	15 or less as they come out of the package?	13	broken up into, at the time, nine different stations,
14	A. The question?	14	located on the nine different campuses and I was
15	MR. COLIN: You lost me, there. Vague.	15	located in Los Angeles.
16	A. You described the magazine, but I'm not	16	Q. Okay. At UCLA?
17	sure what the question is.	17	A. At UCLA. The station was actually at
18	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Those are the ones that	18	the campus.
19	you are you have expressed that the law is unclear	19	Q. The way you just described it, was that
20	about?	20	the way it was the entire time you worked there?
21	A. The law 1224 the ambiguity of the	21	A. Yeah. I don't know how it is today.
22	description is applies to any magazine that has a	22	The University of California Police Department was
23	removable base plate or could be converted to accept	23	described under 832, which is a statute that
24	more than 15 rounds of ammunition. Doesn't	24	authorizes state police, capital, state capital police
25	necessarily have to be a 15 round magazine that we	25	and University of California police, so that the
	158		160
1	start with. But if it's the "designed to be" part of	1	University of California police have statewide
2	the problem, then the issue is that all of those	2	jurisdiction. So, for example, in Los Angeles, we not
3	magazines, you know, again, based on all the	3	only had statewide jurisdiction, but concurrent
4	experience and all the magazines that I've handled	4	jurisdiction with the City of Los Angeles, the County
5	over the years and applying all that knowledge and	5	of Los Angeles, Santa Monica, Culver City, Beverly
б	information to the facts, that the design you	6	Hills.
7	mentioned yourself, there's no objective criteria to	7	Q. How did that work in practice when you
8	determine whether the law is referring to a magazine	8	were there, did you actually exercise jurisdiction
9	that is constructed to use a word substituted for	9	outside of just the campus?
10	design in a way that will accept some other type of	10	A. You bet your
11	device or allow it to be extended or to accept more	11	Q. Yeah?
12	than 15 rounds.	12	A. You bet your life.
13	Q. And all I'm trying to do right now is	13	Q. Did it have to relate to an issue with
14	sort of set aside all those magazines that they may	14	the UCLA staff or student or just could be anything?
15	have a removable base plate like a PMag, but if it	15	A. Any crime in progress or crime that we
16	without any other device, it accepts more than 15,	16	observed anywhere that we were, we were authorized to
17	that's not what you're opining about in here as to	17	enforce and take action. Obviously our primary area
18	ambiguity in the statute; is that correct?	18	of responsibility was the University's property and
19	A. I believe that's correct.	19	personnel. The University owned property all over the
20	Q. Okay. And maybe I should ask it a	20	County of Los Angeles. Downtown Los Angeles had a
21	better way. And that is, in your opinion, is there	21	museum, medical facilities in Santa Monica, housing
22	any ambiguity in the statute as to its application to	22	facilities in Venice. So we ran a lot of concurrent
23	magazines like a Magpul 30 round PMag that has a	23	and joint jurisdictional operations with those
24	removable base plate?	24	agencies that I mentioned earlier.
25	A. Not as far as the number 15 goes.	25	Q. Now, have you worked other than UCLA,
		[

MICHAEL SHAIN

	v. Hickenlooper MICHAE	L SHAI	N 10/31/2013
	161		163
1	were you a police officer for any other department?	1	for law enforcement as a result of that.
2	A. I worked for the City of Los Angeles for	2	Q. Have you ever had to call law
3	a short time.	3	enforcement as a result of that?
4	Q. How long and when?	4	A. No.
5	A. Less than a year. I don't recall	5	Q. Okay. Thinking back to when you were an
6	exactly. It was probably nine or ten months.	6	officer in UCLA, did you ever enforce laws that you
7	Q. Was that before or after the UCLA	7	thought were confusing?
8	experience?	8	A. None that I can think of right now.
9	A. Before.	9	Q. Do you have any reason to believe that
10	Q. Any other departments or agencies	10	there isn't there was not a confusing California
11	A. No.	11	law on the books at that time?
12	Q in law enforcement?	12	MR. COLIN: Foundation, speculation.
13	A. No.	13	A. Well, I can think of a very confusing
14	Q. When were you last a law enforcement	14	California law, although I never had to enforce it.
15	officer?	15	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay. What was that?
16	A. I left UCLA at the rank of lieutenant in	16	A. It was the California ban on certain
17	1994.	17	types of firearms. I think it was 1984 was the
18	Q. Do you recall the last time that you	18	California law. It banned certain types of firearms
19	wrote a ticket or summons?	19	and there was language in that law that was extremely
20	A. No. I really don't.	20	confusing and ambiguous, and, in my opinion, was
21	Q. Any reason to believe it wasn't 1994?	21	difficult or impossible to enforce.
22	A. No. No, there is no reason to believe.	22	Q. Do you remember what the language in the
23	I probably was doing more administrative work in '94,	23	law was that was extremely confusing or ambiguous in
24	but I was still working in the field for various	24	your opinion?
25	reasons.	25	A. The part that I was asked to opine about
	162		164
1	Q. Okay.	1	later on in life was language about flash hiders,
2	A. We have makes arrests and protective	2	muzzle breaks, and that sort of thing and I was asked
3	details and a variety of other stuff that I was called	3	to work as an expert consultant in a it was a
4	upon to work in the field.	4	lawsuit. I don't remember who the defendant was,
5	Q. Have you enforced any law since 1994?	5	whether it was the State of California or the
6	A. Not in an official capacity.	6	Department of Justice or Attorney General.
7	Q. Have you enforced laws as a civilian?	7	Q. Did you prepare a report in that case?
8	A. Sure. As a federal firearms licensee,	8	A. I did quite a lengthy affidavit. I
9	I'm required to, you know, enforce federal laws as it	9	didn't do a report.
10	relates to the sale of firearms.	10	Q. Did you take a deposition or give a
11	Q. I take it you've had occasion to do	11	deposition?
12	that?	12	A. You know, I went I remember going to
13	A. Yes.	13	Sacramento to give a deposition and it was canceled at
14	Q. Are you talking about a few occasions or	14	the last minute. They they arrived at some type of
15	many?	15	a settlement or I'm not exactly sure what happened.
16	A. I don't know if I would say enforce as	16	Q. Okay. Did you have any knowledge of
17	in comply. You mean how many firearms have I sold?	17	that particular law you just mentioned being enforced
18	Q. No. I'm thinking of like the issue that	18	within the UCLA Police Department when you worked
19	came up with Von Miller where he went to buy a gun and	19	there?
20	during the check he had a warrant. Is that is that	20	A. Well, I know of police officers that
21	a process that you comply with?	21	complied with it because I was one of them. I had to
22	A. Well, we do we're required to do the	22	register a rifle, get fingerprinted, file a
23	background check and 4473 for anybody who purchases a	23	registration form and that sort of thing, but I don't
24	firearm or we transfer a firearm to, but I've never	24	remember any actual enforcement activities.
25	had the occasion to have to have to detain anybody	25	Q. Was there any directive or policy from

41 (Pages 161 to 164)

HUNTER + GEIST, INC. 303.832.5966 / 800.525.8490

MICHAEL SHAIN

10/31/2013

сооке	v. Hickenlooper WICHAEI	L SHAI	IN 10/31/2013
	165		167
1	the management of the UCLA Police Department to not	1	at that time. I think it encompassed more models or
2	enforce that law?	2	design characteristics. It didn't supersede federal
3	A. No.	3	law, but it preceded federal law.
4	Q. Was there any discussion about not	4	Q. What about that did you have any
5	enforcing that law?	5	experience in enforcing a magazine capacity limit?
6	A. No.	6	A. No.
7	Q. Was there any discussion about any	7	Q. Okay. So to your knowledge, when you
8	difficulty with enforcing that law?	8	were an officer, there was no such limit in place?
9	A. Not that I can recall. Not at the time.	9	A. That's correct.
10	No. And the affidavit that I referred to was after I	10	Q. Okay. What laws have you enforced in
11	had left law enforcement that I was asked to	11	the State of Colorado?
12	participate in that case.	12	A. None.
13	Q. Can you recall any law that you've	13	Q. Okay. And that's because you've never
14	enforced in your career as a law enforcement officer	14	been a law enforcement here in the State of Colorado?
15	that was difficult for you to enforce?	15	A. That's correct.
16	MR. COLIN: Overbroad.	16	Q. Before the break you talked about some
17	A. The importance of clear cut, and, you	17	conversations you suggested that you've had with
18	know, well-defined, easy to understand criminal law	18	Colorado law enforcement officers? Did I remember
19	cannot be overstated, and I can't recall ever making	19	that correctly?
20	an arrest where I didn't have a very definitive	20	A. I said that I've been lucky enough to
21	understanding of what the crime was, what the elements	21	interact with them, Colorado law enforcement, and
22	of the crime were, you know, and what the evidence I	22	participated in a few events. I know some of them and
23	had that the crime had been committed and that the	23	trained with a few of them and a couple have been
24	person I was arresting had committed the crime, so I	24	customers.
25	guess the short answer is no.	25	Q. Have you had conversations with these
	166		168
1	Q. (BY MR. FERO) What about instances	1	individuals about their actual experiences in of
2	where maybe you were involved in responding or	2	enforcing laws in Colorado?
3	investigating, but didn't make an arrest? Can you	3	A. Enforcing the law in general? Or a
4	recall an instance that the law was difficult for you	4	specific law?
5	to enforce?	5	Q. In general, if you can answer.
6	A. No, I never found the law difficult to	6	A. I don't recall having that specific
7	enforce.	7	conversation.
8	Q. Okay.	8	Q. Do you remember anything about a
9	A. I found it clear cut and easy to	9	conversation with the Colorado law enforcement officer
10	enforce. Bad guys go to jail and good guys get	10	that you may have had that about a specific law as
11	protected.	11	far as issues within enforcement that had arisen from
12	Q. When you were a police officer, was that	12	the officer's perspective?
13	during the time that the national the Clinton era	13	A. No. The conversations that I can recall
14	magazine capacity was in place?	14	may have involved descriptions of arrest that they had
15	A. I think that didn't take place until	15	made or calls that they had responded to. Most of the
16	'94. Would have been right at the tail end. I don't	16	time, you know, I'm I'm concerned or interested in
17	remember what month.	17	calls involving the deployment of firearms and what
18	Q. Did you have any enforcement experience	18	kind of firearms training they're using and how their
19	with that law?	19	equipment worked in terms of responding to calls that
20	A. No, because we already had California	20	would involve the use of force or might not have
21	law in place which was actually more stringent than	21	involved force, but involved the deployment of a
22	the national law as I recall.	22	firearm. I don't recall any conversations that really
23	Q. In terms of the capacity, was it less	23	centered around difficulty enforcing any particular
24 25	than 10?	24	law.
20	A. I don't think they had a capacity limit	25	Q. Do you have any knowledge about the

42 (Pages 165 to 168)

	169		171
1	enforcement of House Bill 1224 by law enforcement	1	A. I would love to see some documentation
2	officers in Colorado?	2	about an enforcement of 1224. If you have that, I
3	A. Do I have any specific knowledge	3	would be very curious to see it.
4	about	4	Q. What documentation have you seen either
5	MR. COLIN: Overbroad. Go ahead.	5	way about actual enforcement of 1224?
6	A. Only what I've read in some of the	6	A. That's my point, there doesn't seem to
7	documents, the Court documents that I mentioned	7	be any documentation to reflect there's been any
8	earlier.	8	enforcement or that there's an ability to enforce it
9	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay.	9	by anybody.
10	A. That have been some of the responses	10	Q. Did you look for such documentation when
11	by the sheriffs.	11	you prepared your report?
12	Q. Okay. Have you personally talked with	12	A. I did ask.
13	any Colorado law enforcement officers about the	13	Q. Who did you ask?
14	enforcement of 1224?	14	A. I asked counsel.
15	A. Before the law was passed, I may have	15	Q. Did you ask anyone else?
16	I'm sure that I had a conversation or two with law	16	A. I'm not sure who else I would ask, so
17	enforcement officers about the potential difficulties	17	the answer is no.
18	of enforcing the law.	18	Q. I mean, did you didn't call any of the
19	Q. Can you recite any specifics from those	19	sheriffs' offices in the state?
20	conversations and who they were with?	20	A. Personally, no, I did not.
21	A. I don't recall which.	21	Q. Okay. Or city police departments?
22	Q. Did you rely on those conversations when	22	A. No.
23	you formed your opinions in this case?	23	Q. Okay. Do you have any opinion, then
24	A. No.	24	that, any enforcement of 1224 in Colorado has been
25	Q. So is it fair to say that your opinions	25	subjective?
	170		172
1	in this case were not based on any personal knowledge	1	MR. COLIN: I'm sorry?
2	that you have of the enforcement of 1224 in Colorado?	2	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Now, do you have any
3	A. Well, my opinions about the enforcement	3	opinion that the enforcement, if any, of 1224 in
4	have to do with all the training and experience and	4	Colorado has been subjective?
5	all my expertise and all that other stuff that we	5	MR. COLIN: Foundation.
6	discussed earlier that I'm applying in the same way	6	A. I think I answered I'm not aware of any
7	that we applied it to the other stuff that we	7	enforcement.
8	discussed, the to be "designed to be and readily	8	Q. (BY MR. FERO) So you wouldn't be able
9	converted." All that training and knowledge and	9	to answer that?
10	experience, background in law enforcement, all of that	10	A. Correct.
11	stuff applied to the language of 1224 is what leads me	11	Q. Okay. That is something that you, in
12	to that conclusion.	12	your opinion, you believe that enforcement would be
13	Q. Right. I appreciate that and I'm not	13	subjective, correct? Isn't that something you put in
	trying to diminish any of that. I want to see if	14	your report?
14	it sounds like you don't have any personal knowledge	15	A. That's one of my concerns is that it's
15	• • • •		so vague and ambiguous that there's no I think you
15 16	of the actual enforcement of 1224 in Colorado; is that	16	
15 16 17	of the actual enforcement of 1224 in Colorado; is that correct?	17	used a term, I really like, a clear, bright line.
15 16 17 18	of the actual enforcement of 1224 in Colorado; is that correct? MR. COLIN: Foundation.	17 18	used a term, I really like, a clear, bright line. There is no clear, bright line in 1224 that would
15 16 17 18 19	of the actual enforcement of 1224 in Colorado; is that correct? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm not aware that 1224 has been	17 18 19	used a term, I really like, a clear, bright line. There is no clear, bright line in 1224 that would remove that subjectivity.
15 16 17 18 19 20	of the actual enforcement of 1224 in Colorado; is that correct? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm not aware that 1224 has been enforced. I don't know that anybody has been able to	17 18 19 20	used a term, I really like, a clear, bright line. There is no clear, bright line in 1224 that would remove that subjectivity. Q. You gave a hypothetical in your report
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of the actual enforcement of 1224 in Colorado; is that correct? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm not aware that 1224 has been enforced. I don't know that anybody has been able to enforce it or has enforced it in Colorado.	17 18 19 20 21	used a term, I really like, a clear, bright line. There is no clear, bright line in 1224 that would remove that subjectivity. Q. You gave a hypothetical in your report about someone who was picked for a traffic stop just a
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of the actual enforcement of 1224 in Colorado; is that correct? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm not aware that 1224 has been enforced. I don't know that anybody has been able to enforce it or has enforced it in Colorado. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Or that they are or	17 18 19 20 21 22	 used a term, I really like, a clear, bright line. There is no clear, bright line in 1224 that would remove that subjectivity. Q. You gave a hypothetical in your report about someone who was picked for a traffic stop just a few miles away from one of the contiguous borders that
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 of the actual enforcement of 1224 in Colorado; is that correct? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm not aware that 1224 has been enforced. I don't know that anybody has been able to enforce it or has enforced it in Colorado. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Or that they are or aren't, correct? 	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 used a term, I really like, a clear, bright line. There is no clear, bright line in 1224 that would remove that subjectivity. Q. You gave a hypothetical in your report about someone who was picked for a traffic stop just a few miles away from one of the contiguous borders that we share with the other states that don't have
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of the actual enforcement of 1224 in Colorado; is that correct? MR. COLIN: Foundation. A. I'm not aware that 1224 has been enforced. I don't know that anybody has been able to enforce it or has enforced it in Colorado. Q. (BY MR. FERO) Or that they are or	17 18 19 20 21 22	 used a term, I really like, a clear, bright line. There is no clear, bright line in 1224 that would remove that subjectivity. Q. You gave a hypothetical in your report about someone who was picked for a traffic stop just a few miles away from one of the contiguous borders that

43 (Pages 169 to 172)

	173		175
1	Q. I believe that you raised a concern that	1	because you don't get caught for doing it doesn't make
2	what if there's a high capacity magazine sitting in	2	it legal.
3	plain view during a traffic stop, and that there would	3	Q. Are you aware of any instance in which,
4	be enforcement issues with that, correct?	4	this is all I'm really asking, such an inheritor has
5	A. Well, it's a little bit more complicated	5	been charged or arrested, cited for a violation of
6	than that, but that's I think that's the start of	6	House Bill 1224?
7	it, yes.	7	A. As I stated earlier, Counselor, I'm not
8	Q. I just want to ask if you have any	8	aware that anybody has been able to effectively
9	knowledge of something like that actually happening.	9	enforce this section.
10	A. I don't, because, as I said earlier, I'm	10	Q. All right. So your report is dated
11	not aware of there being any enforcement activity	11	August 1, correct?
12	that's occurred.	12	A. Yes.
13	Q. And then you talked about a hypothetical	13	Q. All right. And that is approximately
14	of someone inheriting high capacity magazines, do you	14	one month after this House Bill 1224 took effect,
15	recall that as well?	15	right?
16	A. Yes.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. And then there could be a criminal issue	17	Q. I've already asked you about your
18	upon that the actual death of the owner?	18	knowledge about actual enforcement, but I want to make
19	A. Yes.	19	sure I'm clear. Did you take any I'm sorry. I
20	Q. Do you have any knowledge of that	20	would like to ask you did you take any efforts to
21	actually happening?	21	before you finalized your report on August 1, did you
22	A. I have knowledge of it happening in	22	take any efforts to see how 1224, if at all, was being
23	California where there was a similar prohibition on	23	enforced in Colorado. I think you said you asked
24	certain types of firearms. Are you suggesting that	24	counsel, correct?
25	people that own magazines that have a capacity of more	25	A. I did. I asked counsel before I
	174		176
1	than 15 rounds don't die?	1	completed the report, and I've asked counsel before
2	Q. I'm just suggesting if you have any	2	the deposition. There seems to be no there's no
3	knowledge of a criminal someone who has actually		•
		3	documentation that anybody has been able to enforce
4	been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for	4	documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224.
4 5	been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who	4 5	documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224.Q. You sent out questions to some of the
4 5 6	been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away?	4 5 6	documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct?
4 5 6 7	been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet,	4 5 6 7	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel.
4 5 6 7 8	been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law,	4 5 6 7 8	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't
4 5 7 8 9	been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality.	4 5 7 8 9	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions,
4 5 7 8 9 10	been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's	4 5 7 8 9 10	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did?
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually who owns a magazine that has a capacity of more than	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in front of me.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually who owns a magazine that has a capacity of more than 15 rounds will die.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in front of me. Q. Let's talk about the process. I do have
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually who owns a magazine that has a capacity of more than 15 rounds will die. Q. Is it inevitable that an officer will 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in front of me. Q. Let's talk about the process. I do have them and I'm going to give them to you in just a
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually who owns a magazine that has a capacity of more than 15 rounds will die. Q. Is it inevitable that an officer will cite that person? 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in front of me. Q. Let's talk about the process. I do have them and I'm going to give them to you in just a minute.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually who owns a magazine that has a capacity of more than 15 rounds will die. Q. Is it inevitable that an officer will cite that person? MR. COLIN: No, they'll be dead. 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in front of me. Q. Let's talk about the process. I do have them and I'm going to give them to you in just a minute. A. I wrote those questions out as I was
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually who owns a magazine that has a capacity of more than 15 rounds will die. Q. Is it inevitable that an officer will cite that person? MR. COLIN: No, they'll be dead. A. What's inevitable is that whoever comes 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in front of me. Q. Let's talk about the process. I do have them and I'm going to give them to you in just a minute. A. I wrote those questions out as I was working my way through the development of my opinions.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually who owns a magazine that has a capacity of more than 15 rounds will die. Q. Is it inevitable that an officer will cite that person? MR. COLIN: No, they'll be dead. A. What's inevitable is that whoever comes into possession of that of that single or multiple 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in front of me. Q. Let's talk about the process. I do have them and I'm going to give them to you in just a minute. A. I wrote those questions out as I was working my way through the development of my opinions.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually who owns a magazine that has a capacity of more than 15 rounds will die. Q. Is it inevitable that an officer will cite that person? MR. COLIN: No, they'll be dead. A. What's inevitable is that whoever comes into possession of that of that single or multiple magazines that are in violation will be technically in 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in front of me. Q. Let's talk about the process. I do have them and I'm going to give them to you in just a minute. A. I wrote those questions out as I was working my way through the development of my opinions. I thought it would be helpful for me to know this was a way for me to gather some data and see whether
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually who owns a magazine that has a capacity of more than 15 rounds will die. Q. Is it inevitable that an officer will cite that person? MR. COLIN: No, they'll be dead. A. What's inevitable is that whoever comes into possession of that of that single or multiple magazines that are in violation will be technically in violation. They will be they'll be a criminal by 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in front of me. Q. Let's talk about the process. I do have them and I'm going to give them to you in just a minute. A. I wrote those questions out as I was working my way through the development of my opinions. I thought it would be helpful for me to know this was a way for me to gather some data and see whether or not it squared up with my evaluation that 1224
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually who owns a magazine that has a capacity of more than 15 rounds will die. Q. Is it inevitable that an officer will cite that person? MR. COLIN: No, they'll be dead. A. What's inevitable is that whoever comes into possession of that of that single or multiple magazines that are in violation will be technically in violation. They will be they'll be a criminal by definition. That's the problem with the law. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in front of me. Q. Let's talk about the process. I do have them and I'm going to give them to you in just a minute. A. I wrote those questions out as I was working my way through the development of my opinions. I thought it would be helpful for me to know this was a way for me to gather some data and see whether or not it squared up with my evaluation that 1224 would prohibit the sale of certain firearms within the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually who owns a magazine that has a capacity of more than 15 rounds will die. Q. Is it inevitable that an officer will cite that person? MR. COLIN: No, they'll be dead. A. What's inevitable is that whoever comes into possession of that of that single or multiple magazines that are in violation will be a criminal by definition. They will be they'll be a criminal by definition. That's the problem with the law. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in front of me. Q. Let's talk about the process. I do have them and I'm going to give them to you in just a minute. A. I wrote those questions out as I was working my way through the development of my opinions. I thought it would be helpful for me to know this was a way for me to gather some data and see whether or not it squared up with my evaluation that 1224 would prohibit the sale of certain firearms within the State of Colorado, and, of course, if it directly
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 been cited or arrested, something in that nature, for violating House Bill 1224 after their spouse, who owned high capacity magazines, passed away? A. Just because it hasn't happened yet, doesn't mean that it cannot happen because the law, the way that it's written, will make that reality. That's that's not a subjective assessment. There's no exception in the law for that situation that you described. So it's inevitable that someone eventually who owns a magazine that has a capacity of more than 15 rounds will die. Q. Is it inevitable that an officer will cite that person? MR. COLIN: No, they'll be dead. A. What's inevitable is that whoever comes into possession of that of that single or multiple magazines that are in violation will be technically in violation. They will be they'll be a criminal by definition. That's the problem with the law. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 documentation that anybody has been able to enforce 1224. Q. You sent out questions to some of the plaintiff FFLs in this case; is that correct? A. I sent them to counsel. Q. Okay. Would you just why don't we rather than me stumble with leading questions, would you please explain how that came about and what you did? A. I wish I had a list of questions in front of me. Q. Let's talk about the process. I do have them and I'm going to give them to you in just a minute. A. I wrote those questions out as I was working my way through the development of my opinions. I thought it would be helpful for me to know this was a way for me to gather some data and see whether or not it squared up with my evaluation that 1224 would prohibit the sale of certain firearms within the

44 (Pages 173 to 176)

10/31/2013

	177		179
1	Q. I think you said you went through	1	MR. COLIN: You missed one.
2	counsel?	2	MR. FERO: What was that, Mr. Colin?
3	A. Yeah. I submitted the questions to	3	MR. COLIN: He missed one.
4	counsel. They forwarded them on and then they	4	THE DEPONENT: I did? Is there five?
5	forwarded the answers back to me.	5	MR. COLIN: Brough, Stehman Stehman,
6	(Deposition Exhibit 2 was marked.)	6	S-t-e-h-m-a-n. And you got Schultz, and then you
7	Q. Mr. Shain, you've now been handed what's	7	have, at the top of this next page, Comegys.
8	marked as Exhibit 2. Do you recognize this document?	8	THE DEPONENT: That's three.
9	A. Yes.	9	MR. COLIN: And then in the middle
10	Q. What is this document?	10	no. That's four.
11	A. This is a list of questions that I	11	THE DEPONENT: That's four. I'm sorry.
12	drafted that I then submitted to counsel.	12	MR. COLIN: Brough is one. Schultz is
13	Q. Okay. And do you also see any responses	13	two. Stehman. So you got Brough, one; Stehman, two;
14	to those questions in this in this exhibit?	14	Schultz, three; Comegys, four; Burrud, five, and then
15	A. Yes, there's some copies of the	15	a follow-up from Burrud. At least that's how I count
16	plaintiffs' responses that are attached here.	16	these.
17	Q. Okay. And, Mr. Shain, I will represent	17	MR. FERO: Thanks, Mr. Colin.
18	that I endeavored to provide you today with exactly	18	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Do you agree with with
19	what was provided to me by counsel. So if you would	19	counsel's count of five responses?
20	take a moment and confirm for me that all the	20	A. Five, yeah, now I've got them. Now.
21	questions that you submitted are on there and that	21	Sorry.
22	every well, why don't we start with that. Are all	22	Q. All right. Do you know how many FFLs
23	the questions that you asked represented there?	23	are plaintiffs in this case?
24	A. Yes, as far as I know. This has been	24	A. I'm sure it's part of my file. I don't
25	copied over into a letter form. This was the way I	25	recall.
1	178 drafted it. The original questions were just the 1	1	180 Q. So you don't know if it's more than
2	through 11 questions.	2	
	•		five?
3	Q. Do you have any reason to believe that	3	
3 4	Q. Do you have any reason to believe that you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on?		five?
		3	five? A. I don't recall right now.
4	you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on?	3 4	five?A. I don't recall right now.Q. Okay. And do you know if any of
4 5	you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other	3 4 5	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs?
4 5 6	you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no.	3 4 5 6	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know.
4 5 6 7	you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on?A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no.Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to	3 4 5 6 7	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know
4 5 6 7 8	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses 	3 4 5 6 7 8	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded?
4 5 6 7 8 9	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all 	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's
4 5 7 8 9 10	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in this exhibit? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were passed along to you, to both of you.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in this exhibit? A. As far as I recall, yes. Q. Thank you. Mr. Shain, can you can you specify, did you receive how many from how many 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were passed along to you, to both of you. MR. FERO: Thank you.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in this exhibit? A. As far as I recall, yes. Q. Thank you. Mr. Shain, can you can you specify, did you receive how many from how many plaintiff FFLs did you receive responses? Because I 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were passed along to you, to both of you. MR. FERO: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. FERO) All right. And at the
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in this exhibit? A. As far as I recall, yes. Q. Thank you. Mr. Shain, can you can you specify, did you receive how many from how many plaintiff FFLs did you receive responses? Because I tried to count it and I was confused if one of these 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were passed along to you, to both of you. MR. FERO: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. FERO) All right. And at the time of that the top of the page you see where it
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in this exhibit? A. As far as I recall, yes. Q. Thank you. Mr. Shain, can you can you specify, did you receive how many from how many plaintiff FFLs did you receive responses? Because I tried to count it and I was confused if one of these was the same individual twice. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were passed along to you, to both of you. MR. FERO: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. FERO) All right. And at the time of that the top of the page you see where it says it refers to this as a survey of practices?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in this exhibit? A. As far as I recall, yes. Q. Thank you. Mr. Shain, can you can you specify, did you receive how many from how many plaintiff FFLs did you receive responses? Because I tried to count it and I was confused if one of these was the same individual twice. A. This seems to be out of order. Hang on 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were passed along to you, to both of you. MR. FERO: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. FERO) All right. And at the time of that the top of the page you see where it says it refers to this as a survey of practices? A. Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in this exhibit? A. As far as I recall, yes. Q. Thank you. Mr. Shain, can you can you specify, did you receive how many from how many plaintiff FFLs did you receive responses? Because I tried to count it and I was confused if one of these was the same individual twice. A. This seems to be out of order. Hang on a second here. The first page starts with a 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were passed along to you, to both of you. MR. FERO: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. FERO) All right. And at the time of that the top of the page you see where it says it refers to this as a survey of practices? A. Yes. Q. Is that your term?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in this exhibit? A. As far as I recall, yes. Q. Thank you. Mr. Shain, can you can you specify, did you receive how many from how many plaintiff FFLs did you receive responses? Because I tried to count it and I was confused if one of these was the same individual twice. A. This seems to be out of order. Hang on a second here. The first page starts with a number I'm sorry, these are the continuation of my 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were passed along to you, to both of you. MR. FERO: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. FERO) All right. And at the time of that the top of the page you see where it says it refers to this as a survey of practices? A. Yes. Q. Is that your term? A. Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in this exhibit? A. As far as I recall, yes. Q. Thank you. Mr. Shain, can you can you specify, did you receive how many from how many plaintiff FFLs did you receive responses? Because I tried to count it and I was confused if one of these was the same individual twice. A. This seems to be out of order. Hang on a second here. The first page starts with a number I'm sorry, these are the continuation of my questions. That's why I'm looking at the wrong 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were passed along to you, to both of you. MR. FERO: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. FERO) All right. And at the time of that the top of the page you see where it says it refers to this as a survey of practices? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why do you call this a survey?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in this exhibit? A. As far as I recall, yes. Q. Thank you. Mr. Shain, can you can you specify, did you receive how many from how many plaintiff FFLs did you receive responses? Because I tried to count it and I was confused if one of these was the same individual twice. A. This seems to be out of order. Hang on a second here. The first page starts with a number I'm sorry, these are the continuation of my questions. That's why I'm looking at the wrong numbers, so I have one answer from a plaintiff. I 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were passed along to you, to both of you. MR. FERO: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. FERO) All right. And at the time of that the top of the page you see where it says it refers to this as a survey of practices? A. Yes. Q. Is that your term? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why do you call this a survey? A. I'm not sure what else to call it.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in this exhibit? A. As far as I recall, yes. Q. Thank you. Mr. Shain, can you can you specify, did you receive how many from how many plaintiff FFLs did you receive responses? Because I tried to count it and I was confused if one of these was the same individual twice. A. This seems to be out of order. Hang on a second here. The first page starts with a number I'm sorry, these are the continuation of my questions. That's why I'm looking at the wrong numbers, so I have one answer from a plaintiff. I have two from a plaintiff. I have three from a 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were passed along to you, to both of you. MR. FERO: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. FERO) All right. And at the time of that the top of the page you see where it says it refers to this as a survey of practices? A. Yes. Q. Is that your term? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why do you call this a survey? A. I'm not sure what else to call it. Q. Okay. Fair enough. What does a survey
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 you submitted questions that counsel did not pass on? A. I don't recall there being any other questions, no. Q. If you would, continue on, it appears to me that there are included here the actual responses that were received. Can you confirm for me that all of the responses that you received are printed here in this exhibit? A. As far as I recall, yes. Q. Thank you. Mr. Shain, can you can you specify, did you receive how many from how many plaintiff FFLs did you receive responses? Because I tried to count it and I was confused if one of these was the same individual twice. A. This seems to be out of order. Hang on a second here. The first page starts with a number I'm sorry, these are the continuation of my questions. That's why I'm looking at the wrong numbers, so I have one answer from a plaintiff. I 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 five? A. I don't recall right now. Q. Okay. And do you know if any of the was this sent to all of the plaintiff FFLs? A. I don't know. Q. And then you don't know do you know if all the plaintiff FFLs who received it responded? A. These are the responses I got. That's all. MR. COLIN: I will state for the record that all responses that we received from our FFLs were passed along to you, to both of you. MR. FERO: Thank you. Q. (BY MR. FERO) All right. And at the time of that the top of the page you see where it says it refers to this as a survey of practices? A. Yes. Q. Is that your term? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Why do you call this a survey? A. I'm not sure what else to call it.

45 (Pages 177 to 180)

	181		183
1	people the same questions and getting back a group of	1	confirmed that they had they had experienced the
2	responses.	2	same issues that I had in terms of gunsmiths working
3	Q. Have you done surveys like this before?	3	on guns that have malfunctions and that the magazines
4	A. I've done surveys before that are	4	are an integral part of that system and need to be
5	have to do with training issues. I haven't done a	5	evaluated as the overall function of the gun is
6	survey regarding FFL issues like this. I've done, you	6	evaluated. In other words, we've got to have the
7	know, surveys that have to do with my law enforcement	7	magazines with the gun in order to work on the gun and
8	customers, what type of firearms they use, what type	8	repair the gun, function check the gun, test fire the
9	of ammunition do they use, what kind of training do	9	gun and that helped to confirm that they're doing the
10	they do, how many times a year do they do it. You	10	same thing that I'm aware of most gunsmiths are
11	know, specifics about that sort of those sorts of	11	that's common what gunsmiths do.
12	things.	12	Q. Anything else?
13	Q. Have you received any training in	13	A. Sure. The number five has to do with
14	statistics?	14	the prevalence of semi-automatic firearms that used
15	A. Other than high school statistics,	15	detachable magazines compared with other types of more
16	probably not.	16	traditional I think I refer to them as old school,
17	Q. Okay. How about statistical analysis?	17	in the report. The overwhelming trend towards
18	A. Again, whatever I remember taking a	18	semi-automatic handguns for sporting purposes, that
19	statistics class in high school and that's all I can	19	helped confirm that. And number six was a question
20	recall. I'm not sure what exactly the curriculum was	20	about that had to do with confirming that magazines as
21	back then.	21	a separate entity after market or factory magazines
22	Q. Fair enough. You relied on these	22	are a common commodity for firearms dealers to stock
23	responses; is that correct?	23	and sell to their customers as a separate item, not
24	A. Yes.	24	necessarily the ones that come with the firearm that
25	Q. You formed opinions based on these	25	they're selling.
	182		184
1	responses?	1	Q. That's the one I was kind of interested
2	A. I think it's it's more correct to say	2	in.
3	that they supported my opinions.	3	A. Which one?
4	Q. Okay. You was it true to say your		
5		4	Q. The one you just talked about.
	that the support had been formed before you read these	5	Q. The one you just talked about.A. Number six?
б	that the support had been formed before you read these responses?	5 6	A. Number six?Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16
6 7	<pre>that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of</pre>	5 6 7	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this
6	that the support had been formed before you read these responses?A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about	5 6 7 8	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category?
6 7 8 9	that the support had been formed before you read these responses?A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it	5 6 7 8 9	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven.
6 7 8	that the support had been formed before you read these responses?A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my	5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry.
6 7 8 9 10 11	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? A. They confirmed some of my opinions. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm systems that were designed with a capacity of more
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? A. They confirmed some of my opinions. Q. Specifically what did they confirm? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm systems that were designed with a capacity of more than 15 rounds came from the factory that were
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? A. They confirmed some of my opinions. Q. Specifically what did they confirm? A. Well, for example, gunsmith and milling 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm systems that were designed with a capacity of more than 15 rounds came from the factory that were literally designed around that capacity. It's very
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? A. They confirmed some of my opinions. Q. Specifically what did they confirm? A. Well, for example, gunsmith and milling machine questions had to do with the readily converted 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm systems that were designed with a capacity of more than 15 rounds came from the factory that were literally designed around that capacity. It's very uncommon to find a magazine that has a smaller
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? A. They confirmed some of my opinions. Q. Specifically what did they confirm? A. Well, for example, gunsmith and milling 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm systems that were designed with a capacity of more than 15 rounds came from the factory that were literally designed around that capacity. It's very uncommon to find a magazine that has a smaller capacity that will fit into the firearms, so the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? A. They confirmed some of my opinions. Q. Specifically what did they confirm? A. Well, for example, gunsmith and milling machine questions had to do with the readily converted 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm systems that were designed with a capacity of more than 15 rounds came from the factory that were literally designed around that capacity. It's very uncommon to find a magazine that has a smaller capacity that will fit into the firearms, so the response from these FFL dealers confirmed what I
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? A. They confirmed some of my opinions. Q. Specifically what did they confirm? A. Well, for example, gunsmith and milling machine questions had to do with the readily converted issue. The access to the kind of technology tools and 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm systems that were designed with a capacity of more than 15 rounds came from the factory that were literally designed around that capacity. It's very uncommon to find a magazine that has a smaller capacity that will fit into the firearms, so the response from these FFL dealers confirmed what I already knew and what I already believed. I wanted to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? A. They confirmed some of my opinions. Q. Specifically what did they confirm? A. Well, for example, gunsmith and milling machine questions had to do with the readily converted issue. The access to the kind of technology tools and working knowledge that would allow somebody to make an 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm systems that were designed with a capacity of more than 15 rounds came from the factory that were literally designed around that capacity. It's very uncommon to find a magazine that has a smaller capacity that will fit into the firearms, so the response from these FFL dealers confirmed what I
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? A. They confirmed some of my opinions. Q. Specifically what did they confirm? A. Well, for example, gunsmith and milling machine questions had to do with the readily converted issue. The access to the kind of technology tools and working knowledge that would allow somebody to make an extension from scratch. That's what those first 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm systems that were designed with a capacity of more than 15 rounds came from the factory that were literally designed around that capacity. It's very uncommon to find a magazine that has a smaller capacity that will fit into the firearms, so the response from these FFL dealers confirmed what I already knew and what I already believed. I wanted to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? A. They confirmed some of my opinions. Q. Specifically what did they confirm? A. Well, for example, gunsmith and milling machine questions had to do with the readily converted issue. The access to the kind of technology tools and working knowledge that would allow somebody to make an extension from scratch. That's what those first couple of things had to do with. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm systems that were designed with a capacity of more than 15 rounds came from the factory that were literally designed around that capacity. It's very uncommon to find a magazine that has a smaller capacity that will fit into the firearms, so the response from these FFL dealers confirmed what I already knew and what I already believed. I wanted to see how universal it was, and it appeared to be that I
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? A. They confirmed some of my opinions. Q. Specifically what did they confirm? A. Well, for example, gunsmith and milling machine questions had to do with the readily converted issue. The access to the kind of technology tools and working knowledge that would allow somebody to make an extension from scratch. That's what those first couple of things had to do with. Q. Anything else? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm systems that were designed with a capacity of more than 15 rounds came from the factory that were literally designed around that capacity. It's very uncommon to find a magazine that has a smaller capacity that will fit into the firearms, so the response from these FFL dealers confirmed what I already knew and what I already believed. I wanted to see how universal it was, and it appeared to be that I was correct. Q. Let me stop you right there, Mr. Shain. I'm trying to be sensitive about time and I wanted to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 that the support had been formed before you read these responses? A. I was in the process, I think, of confirming my my understanding of my beliefs about some of these issues, and, so, again, I'll repeat it that they supported my opinion. I don't know that my opinion was fully developed or had evolved. Q. Did the survey responses confirm your opinion? A. They confirmed some of my opinions. Q. Specifically what did they confirm? A. Well, for example, gunsmith and milling machine questions had to do with the readily converted issue. The access to the kind of technology tools and working knowledge that would allow somebody to make an extension from scratch. That's what those first couple of things had to do with. Q. Anything else? A. The questions about number four that 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Number six? Q. Yeah, about whether they like the M-16 pistol you talked about earlier. Is that in this category? A. You're looking at seven. Q. Oh, I am. Sorry. A. Number seven is fascinating because it confirms, you know, what my experience and training and personal knowledge tells me is that for firearm systems that were designed with a capacity of more than 15 rounds came from the factory that were literally designed around that capacity. It's very uncommon to find a magazine that has a smaller capacity that will fit into the firearms, so the response from these FFL dealers confirmed what I already knew and what I already believed. I wanted to see how universal it was, and it appeared to be that I was correct. Q. Let me stop you right there, Mr. Shain.

46 (Pages 181 to 184)

MICHAEL SHAIN

Cooke	v. Hickenlooper MICHAE	L SHAI	N 10/31/2013
	185		187
1	about deciding who you would send these questions to?	1	question my representation that it's at least 1,661?
2	A. I didn't go about deciding. I sent them	2	A. No.
3	to counsel.	3	Q. Okay. Does that sound totally off base
4	Q. Did you tell counsel who you wanted them	4	to you?
5	to be sent to?	5	A. No, I wouldn't dispute that at all.
6	A. To the FFL plaintiffs.	6	Q. Your query involved a total of five of
7	Q. Okay. How did you decide that you would	7	those FFLs, correct?
8	send the questions to the FFL plaintiffs?	8	A. Yes.
9	A. Because they're the ones that would have	9	Q. And that would actually be less than
10	the answers to these questions.	10	half a percent of the total, correct?
11	Q. Do you think that this is a	11	A. Half a percent?
12	representative sample of all the FFLs in Colorado?	12	MR. COLIN: Want a calculator?
13	A. I think it's a representative sample of	13	A. It would be like a third of a percent.
14	the FFL plaintiffs in this case. That's what I was	14	Q. (BY MR. FERO) So that's less than half.
15	looking for.	15	.3 percent?
16	Q. What about all FFLs in Colorado?	16	A. You're correct. It is less than half.
17	A. I don't know. I didn't send a survey to	17	Q. Is that a statistically significant
18	all of them.	18	percentage to you?
19	Q. Do you think this sample is	19	A. That's not the significance of this
20	representative of all the FFLs in Colorado?	20	survey. Significance of the survey was to find out
21	A. I do.	21	what the impact was on the plaintiffs in this case.
22	Q. Why do you think that?	22	Q. I appreciate that. But you just said
23	A. Because of the consistency of the	23	that you thought it was representative not just of
24	responses, because of my own personal training and	24	Colorado FFLs, but the national market.
25	knowledge and experience in the industry. And if I	25	A. You asked me.
	186		188
1	could just for one second, and I know in the interest	1	Q. Right. That's fine and I want to know,
2	of time, I don't want to elaborate too much, but as	2	then, if you think that less than half of 1 percent of
3	part of my work in products liability cases, I spent	3	all Colorado FFL being sampled, if that's a
4	many years studying the industry, not as a casual	4	statistically significant percentage?
5	observer, but looking specifically at practices, at	5	MR. COLIN: Asked and answered.
6	designs, at function and all those things. Not just	6	A. I don't even know how to I think I
7	in a limited way. But, for example, I go to the	7	have to say again that it wasn't intended to be a
8	biggest trade show in the industry every year for the	8	broad statistical analysis of all the FFLs in
9	express purpose of doing research on those issues. I	9	Colorado. But if you ask me if if it's my opinion
10	did that for many years in connection with my work in	10	that this is reflective of many, if not most FFL
11	the products liability area.	11	dealers, that are engaged in a similar type of
12	Since becoming a dealer and	12	business as these plaintiffs, I would have to answer
13	manufacturer, I have another reason to do that same	13	yes, my opinion is that it is.
14	kind of research, so when you ask me is this	14	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Did you talk with these
15	representative, I don't think it's just representative	15	respondents?
16	of Colorado, which we're specifically talking about, I	16	A. No.
17	think representative of the industry.	17	Q. How did you verify their responses?
18	Q. You do?	18	A. I had to rely on counsel's
19	A. I do.	19 20	representation that these responses came from them. I
20	Q. Okay. I'm just going to ask you about	20	have no reason to doubt that.
21	Colorado today. Do you know how many FFLs there are	21	Q. Did you visit their stores?
22	in Colorado?	22	A. No.
23 24	A. I don't. I've heard the number of 1,000	23	Q. Examine their inventory? A. No.
24 25	used, but I can't confirm that.	24	A. No. Q. Financial records?
رے	Q. And would you have any reason to		V. Financiai recorus:

47 (Pages 185 to 188)

	189		191
1	A. No.	1	my contact in the firearms industry, all of my work in
2	Q. Did you talk with any other FFLs in	2	the industry. And applying that same method to these
3	Colorado about these questions?	3	facts, to the facts of the case, the opinions that
4	A. Let me back up. The financial some	4	this helped support this action, you know, remain the
5	of their financial information is disclosed in their	5	same. These are the plaintiffs' responses. I take
6	responses to those interrogatories. But that was, of	6	them to be accurate and I believe, based on all that
7	course, after I wrote the report.	7	training, experience, my involvement in the firearms
8	Q. Okay. And those are just summations,	8	industry, and, again, I think I mentioned earlier, I
9	correct?	9	get all the publications known to man from the
10	A. Yeah.	10	industry, all the wholesale catalogs, all the, you
11	Q. Did you look at actual financial	11	know, the sales data, advertising data and all of that
12	documents?	12	goes into my opinion in this particular matter.
13	A. No, I did not.	13	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Mr. Shain, can you tell
14	Q. Now, if I just expanded it then from the	14	me what field of study that it would be generally
15	plaintiff FFLs that responded here, I mean, if we	15	acceptable to support expert opinions on responses
16	think about all the Colorado FFLs, did you talk with	16	that encompass less than a half a percent of the
17	any of them about these questions?	17	population?
18	A. I've talked with some other FFLs. I'm	18	MR. COLIN: Foundation, argumentative.
19	trying to remember if there were.	19	A. I don't know.
20	Q. Did you give them these questions?	20	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Do you know what field of
21	A. I didn't go through these same formal	21	study it would be generally accepted to support
22	questions with them. In terms of having	22	expert's opinions on responses where no effort has to
23	conversations, ongoing conversations with other FFLs I	23	be made to control bias?
24	know. Just for whatever business reasons I have	24	MR. COLIN: Foundation, argumentative.
25	contact with them.	25	A. I think what you're asking is did I do
	190		192
1	Q. Sure. Because you're an FFL.	1	anything to verify the validity of these responses or
2	A. They've all expressed similar	2	would I know or would I believe that that should have
3	difficulties because of because of many of these	3	been done? Is that what your question is?
4	same issues.	4	Q. (BY MR. FERO) That's not what I asked
5	Q. Okay. Is any of that documented?	5	you.
6	A. No, it's not.	6	A. I'm sorry, I misunderstood.
7	Q. Are you able to document that today?	7	Q. You testified, I believe, that you had
8	A. No, but I'd be happy to go back and do	8	been a dealer FFL since approximately 2004?
9	that work if you feel that that's necessary for me to	9	A. I think so. I think that's when I got
10	present that.	10	my dealer FFL. May have been 2002.
11	Q. You didn't feel it was necessary for	11	Q. I said approximately because you were
12	your report, correct?	12	not being you wanted to make sure you weren't being
13	A. Now, because, again, my report focused	13	held to that date.
14	on the impact and business practices of the plaintiffs	14	A. I could produce the original FFL and
15	in this case and you asked me whether or not I felt	15	check the date.
16	was representative, and in my opinion, it is	16	Q. That's okay. You've been a manufacturer
17	representative.	17	FFL since approximately 2010?
18	Q. I'm curious, and it sounds trying to	18	A. I believe I got the manufacturing FFL in
19 20	understand if you took any steps whatsoever to verify	19	the spring of 2010.
20	that opinion.	20	Q. How long have you done gunsmith work?
21	MR. COLIN: The opinion that you asked	21	A. I've been an armorer since my tenure in
22 23	him for the first time moments ago?	22	law enforcement, since the mid-eighties. I'd say that
دے			
24	MR. FERO: Uh-huh.	23	kind of transitions to gunsmithing when I took over
24 25	MR. FERO: Uh-huh. A. Again, I have to go back to the same data pool that I relied on, all my experience, all of	23 24 25	kind of transitions to gunsmithing when I took over the law enforcement for Mossberg & Sons, which was in 2008. I was actually doing gunsmithing before that,

	193		195
1	because, as a dealer, one of the reasons I got my	1	disassemble, and a lot of times test, function test
2	dealer's license was so that we that I could modify	2	and test fire, semi-automatic handguns with capacities
3	and prepare law enforcement guns for law enforcement	3	of more than 15 rounds frequently.
4	clients. Now, that's that's probably the beginning	4	Q. I'm just asking you in terms of the
5	of gunsmithing work.	5	number of people who have brought to you for repair
6	Q. Okay. I want to ask you about high	6	and I'm only asking about magazines specifically.
7	capacity magazines, and I'm going to use I'm going	7	A. Guns with magazines or just magazines?
8	to tell you that my definition of that for the	8	Q. Just magazines. I want to ask you
9	purposes of these questions is a magazine that without	9	about guns with magazines.
10	any conversion is capable of accepting it will hold	10	A. I misunderstood. I thought you were
11	more than 15 rounds of ammunition. Does that make	11	asking guns with magazines. That brought me just
12	sense to you?	12	magazines?
13	A. No. I can't adopt your characterization	13	Q. Right.
14	that they're high capacity magazines. Many commercial	14	A. To repair? Zero.
15	available firearms come standard from the manufacturer	15	Q. Only okay. Magazines that are
16	with magazines of 15 rounds and more. So I	16	capable of accepting more than 15?
17	Q. Correct.	17	A. Just the magazines? None.
18	A I'm not going to adopt the	18	Q. Is that pretty much consistent
19	characterization that they're high capacity magazines.	19	throughout your time as gunsmith?
20	Q. Not even for the purposes of answering	20	A. No, I've had people bring magazines in.
21	my questions? I'm not asking you to take a position	21	I can't remember what their capacity was as we speak
22	on the law on that.	22	right now. But I've had people bring magazines in and
23	A. No. I'm really uncomfortable with that	23	say, it needs a spring. I think I think it's
24	description. Can you just describe them as magazines	24	damaged. The magazine. It needs a spring. I would
25	that accept more than 15 rounds?	25	like to replace this or I would like to see if this is
	194		196
1		1	
1	Q. Just make it a little longer to ask.	1 2	still functional. I want to match this up. Will you
2	We've already used the time. Okay. How many		
2			order me three more like this.
3	firearms excuse me, how many magazines that are	3	Q. About how many of those do you see a
4	capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been	3 4	Q. About how many of those do you see a year?
4 5	capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year	3 4 5	Q. About how many of those do you see a year?A. Like I say, I can't remember having one
4 5 6	capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012?	3 4 5 6	Q. About how many of those do you see a year?A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of
4 5 6 7	capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012?A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be	3 4 5 6 7	Q. About how many of those do you see a year?A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had
4 5 7 8	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. 	3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with
4 5 7 8 9	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in
4 5 7 8 9 10	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years?
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, maybe anything from five or six to 10 or 12, I would 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there have been periodically folks that say I have a problem
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, maybe anything from five or six to 10 or 12, I would say somewhere, you know, in that range, although 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there have been periodically folks that say I have a problem with a magazine.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, maybe anything from five or six to 10 or 12, I would say somewhere, you know, in that range, although that's primarily because I don't advertise for a lot 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there have been periodically folks that say I have a problem with a magazine. Q. Sounds like it's not a regular stream of
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, maybe anything from five or six to 10 or 12, I would say somewhere, you know, in that range, although that's primarily because I don't advertise for a lot of that sort of work. That's about to change. That's 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there have been periodically folks that say I have a problem with a magazine. Q. Sounds like it's not a regular stream of business for you?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, maybe anything from five or six to 10 or 12, I would say somewhere, you know, in that range, although that's primarily because I don't advertise for a lot of that sort of work. That's about to change. That's not primarily my area of specialty. As you mentioned, 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there have been periodically folks that say I have a problem with a magazine. Q. Sounds like it's not a regular stream of business for you? A. No, because people usually, because of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, maybe anything from five or six to 10 or 12, I would say somewhere, you know, in that range, although that's primarily because I don't advertise for a lot of that sort of work. That's about to change. That's not primarily my area of specialty. As you mentioned, you looked at my website. You can see we don't 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there have been periodically folks that say I have a problem with a magazine. Q. Sounds like it's not a regular stream of business for you? A. No, because people usually, because of the construction of magazines, because of the way
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, maybe anything from five or six to 10 or 12, I would say somewhere, you know, in that range, although that's primarily because I don't advertise for a lot of that sort of work. That's about to change. That's not primarily my area of specialty. As you mentioned, you looked at my website. You can see we don't advertise for a lot of those type of firearms, but I 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there have been periodically folks that say I have a problem with a magazine. Q. Sounds like it's not a regular stream of business for you? A. No, because people usually, because of the construction of magazines, because of the way they're designed and constructed to be disassembled by
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, maybe anything from five or six to 10 or 12, I would say somewhere, you know, in that range, although that's primarily because I don't advertise for a lot of that sort of work. That's about to change. That's not primarily my area of specialty. As you mentioned, you looked at my website. You can see we don't advertise for a lot of those type of firearms, but I have a number of them that I use it for my range 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there have been periodically folks that say I have a problem with a magazine. Q. Sounds like it's not a regular stream of business for you? A. No, because people usually, because of the construction of magazines, because of the way they're designed and constructed to be disassembled by the enduser, most people are able to replace a spring
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, maybe anything from five or six to 10 or 12, I would say somewhere, you know, in that range, although that's primarily because I don't advertise for a lot of that sort of work. That's about to change. That's not primarily my area of specialty. As you mentioned, you looked at my website. You can see we don't advertise for a lot of those type of firearms, but I have a number of them that I use it for my range classes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there have been periodically folks that say I have a problem with a magazine. Q. Sounds like it's not a regular stream of business for you? A. No, because people usually, because of the construction of magazines, because of the way they're designed and constructed to be disassembled by the enduser, most people are able to replace a spring or replace a follower, disassemble the magazine and
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, maybe anything from five or six to 10 or 12, I would say somewhere, you know, in that range, although that's primarily because I don't advertise for a lot of that sort of work. That's about to change. That's not primarily my area of specialty. As you mentioned, you looked at my website. You can see we don't advertise for a lot of those type of firearms, but I have a number of them that I use it for my range classes. I stock a lot of semi-automatic handguns 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there have been periodically folks that say I have a problem with a magazine. Q. Sounds like it's not a regular stream of business for you? A. No, because people usually, because of the construction of magazines, because of the way they're designed and constructed to be disassembled by the enduser, most people are able to replace a spring or replace a follower, disassemble the magazine and clean it and maintain it on their own without the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, maybe anything from five or six to 10 or 12, I would say somewhere, you know, in that range, although that's primarily because I don't advertise for a lot of that sort of work. That's about to change. That's not primarily my area of specialty. As you mentioned, you looked at my website. You can see we don't advertise for a lot of those type of firearms, but I have a number of them that I use it for my range classes. I stock a lot of semi-automatic handguns that I allow my students to use, and I also deal with 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there have been periodically folks that say I have a problem with a magazine. Q. Sounds like it's not a regular stream of business for you? A. No, because people usually, because of the construction of magazines, because of the way they're designed and constructed to be disassembled by the enduser, most people are able to replace a spring or replace a follower, disassemble the magazine and clean it and maintain it on their own without thewithout needing to bring it into a gunsmith to have
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 capable of accepting more than 15 rounds have been brought to you for repair as gunsmith in the year 2012? A. In the year 2012? I'm going to be estimating. Six. Q. How does that compare with previous years? A. It may vary a few. Maybe more than six, maybe eight or nine. It may vary between, you know, maybe anything from five or six to 10 or 12, I would say somewhere, you know, in that range, although that's primarily because I don't advertise for a lot of that sort of work. That's about to change. That's not primarily my area of specialty. As you mentioned, you looked at my website. You can see we don't advertise for a lot of those type of firearms, but I have a number of them that I use it for my range classes. I stock a lot of semi-automatic handguns 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. About how many of those do you see a year? A. Like I say, I can't remember having one in 2012. I can remember getting a couple of semi-automatic firearms with magazines that had malfunctions and we had to have the magazines with them. But just the magazine, I don't remember any in 2012. Q. What about previous years? A. In previous years, like I said, there have been periodically folks that say I have a problem with a magazine. Q. Sounds like it's not a regular stream of business for you? A. No, because people usually, because of the construction of magazines, because of the way they're designed and constructed to be disassembled by the enduser, most people are able to replace a spring or replace a follower, disassemble the magazine and clean it and maintain it on their own without the

MICHAEL SHAIN

	197		199
1	year, did you see any magazines capable of accepting	1	Q. And specifically you list them as items
2	more than 15 rounds for repair?	2	that support your opinions and conclusions, is that
3	A. No.	3	what it says?
4	Q. Did you see any firearms in the first	4	A. I believe so without looking at my
5	six months of this year that were equipped with	5	report, but, yes, I don't have any reason to doubt
6	magazines capable of more than 15 rounds for repair?	6	that.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. I have copies, at least of this. I
8	Q. How many?	8	apologize I didn't have 1224.
9	A. Three that I can think of.	9	A. That's okay.
10	Q. Have you seen any since July 1?	10	Q. This item has been marked as Crone
11	A. No.	11	Deposition Exhibit 1 and 2.
12	Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how	12	Q. Mr. Shain, do you have those marked
13	other gunsmiths in Colorado would answer these	13	Exhibits 1 and 2 from the Crone deposition in front of
14	questions?	14	you?
15	MR. COLIN: Which questions?	15	A. I do.
16	Q. (BY MR. FERO) About how many people are	16	Q. And, again, you're familiar with these
17	bringing in how many magazines or firearms equipped	17	two letters, correct?
18	with magazines holding more than 15 rounds are being	18	A. Yes.
19	brought to them for repair.	19	Q. You've read them before?
20	A. We could ask them.	20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Well, okay. Fair enough. But have	21	Q. Turning to the May 16, 2013 letter. How
22	you do you have any knowledge as to that?	22	does this letter support your opinions in the report?
23	A. I haven't asked them.	23	A. These two documents really are
24	Q. Okay. So that would be no?	24	inter-related, so let me start with the one that you
25	A. (Deponent nodded head up and down.)	25	cited, which was the May 16, and there's a there is
	198		200
1	O Okay Thank you All right Again wa	1	a discussion have in the definition of lance conseits
2	Q. Okay. Thank you. All right. Again, we established that your report was dated August 1.	2	a discussion here in the definition of large capacity, in quotation marks, magazine that appears to be an
3	Mr. Shain, do you know when you completed, finalized	3	attempt to describe the meaning of the term "designed
4	your report, when that was?	4	to be converted" or specifically says large capacity
5	A. Probably the day before or that day. I	5	magazine, not designed to be converted that is almost
6	had very little time to write the report.	6	as vague and ambiguous and unhelpful as the original
7	Q. Understood.	7	1224, but what's more significant is that the Office
8	A. I think I was retained on the 17th of	8	of the Attorney General on July 10 gave me what you
9	July, so I worked right up until the deadline.	9	marked as Exhibit 2, which then goes on to say in
10	Q. Did you prepare any drafts of your	10	number one of that technical guidance, that technical
11	report?	11	guidance one and 1224 are totally incorrect. That, in
12	A. I don't ordinarily do drafts. I do kind	12	fact, the Office of the Attorney General has
13	of a working copy and make the changes as I go. I	13	re-defined what the law is and it's completely
14	don't really save any of those changes.	14	opposite of what 1224 says.
15	Q. Good idea.	15	1224 discusses magazines. Technical
16	A. That seems to be a standard practice.	16	guidance two talks about something that you add to a
17	Q. Did lawyers tell you that at one point	17	magazine as being what's prohibited. And this is the
18	in time? You don't have to answer that. I'm only	18	definition this proves technical guidance two is
19	kidding.	19	actually one of the best examples of why 1224 is so
20	All right. Mr. Shain, in the documents	20	ambiguous and so difficult to understand and
21	that you list in the report that you looked at and	21	impossible to enforce because it it actually
22	that supported your opinions, you list both technical	22	completely contradicts the language of 1224. What
23	guidance letters that were issued by the Attorney	23	could be more demonstrative of how flawed 1224 is in
24	General; is that correct?	24	its description of "designed to be readily converted"
0.5	A. Yes.	25	or if you break them into two parts like I did
25	A. 103.		or in you orean arean into two parts into r and

50 (Pages 197 to 200)

	201		203
1	earlier.	1	expanded.''
2	As one complete phrase, technical	2	A. What does? I'm sorry, I'm not supposed
3	guidance two on July 10 essentially says, oh, no, 1224	3	to ask questions. I apologize.
4	is completely wrong. It's not the magazine. It has	4	Q. I want to ask you if you agree with this
5	nothing to do with the magazine. It's some other	5	statement from a technical perspective. The base
6	thing, something else completely, so that that's my	6	plates themselves do not enable the magazines to be
7	point in including these as part of my support for my	7	expanded.
8	opinion, that 1224 is vague, ambiguous, confusing and	8	A. Technically the base plates do not.
9	it's a disaster.	9	It's the flange on the magazine which does.
10	Q. Would you agree with me that both of	10	Q. That enables?
11	these letters purport to interpret House Bill 1224?	11	A. But it's the design of the base plate
12	A. The word interpretation is used in	12	and the flange together that enables the magazine to
13	the in the notation at the top of the technical	13	be.
14	guidance letter. It says, "Additional technical	14	Q. What about this last sentence in that
15	guidance on the interpretation and application of	15	paragraph, "To actually convert them to higher
16	House Bill 13-1224, large capacity magazine ban," but	16	capacity, one must purchase additional equipment or
17	it really isn't. It's not technical and it's not	17	permanently alter their operation mechanically"; is
18	guidance. It really says, Hey, ignore 1224. It's	18	that correct as a technical matter in your experience?
19	meaningless. It's not about the magazine.	19	MR. COLIN: Vague.
20	Q. Mr. Shain, if 1224 was stated as this	20	A. It depends on what you mean by "purchase
21	paragraph 1 is stated	21	additional equipment." Someone with the knowledge to
22	MR. COLIN: You're using number two,	22	make it from raw materials might have everything they
23	Exhibit 2?	23	need to make it and may not have to purchase anything.
24	MR. FERO: Yes.	24	They may be able to make it in the garage and stick it
25	Q. (BY MR. FERO) You follow me? If	25	on there.
	202		204
			204
1	that's if the law were phrased the way that	1	Q. Fair enough.
1 2	paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in	1 2	
			Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently
2	<pre>paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not.</pre>	2 3 4	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than
2 3	paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different?	2 3	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently
2 3 4 5 6	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I 	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than
2 3 4 5 6 7	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently alter them. They don't have to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my opinions are about the language of 1224. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently alter them. They don't have to be permanently altered because a lot of magazine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my opinions are about the language of 1224. Q. Right. Excuse me. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently alter them. They don't have to be permanently altered because a lot of magazine extensions can be removed and replaced and removed and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my opinions are about the language of 1224. Q. Right. Excuse me. A. You okay? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently alter them. They don't have to be permanently altered because a lot of magazine extensions can be removed and replaced and removed and replaced and removed and replaced. So, again,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my opinions are about the language of 1224. Q. Right. Excuse me. A. You okay? Q. I think so. This technical guidance 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently alter them. They don't have to be permanently altered because a lot of magazine extensions can be removed and replaced and removed and replaced and removed and replaced. So, again, technically, there's they're pretty weak.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my opinions are about the language of 1224. Q. Right. Excuse me. A. You okay? Q. I think so. This technical guidance letter, the second exhibit states that "magazines with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently altered because a lot of magazine extensions can be removed and replaced and removed and replaced and removed and replaced. So, again, technically, there's they're pretty weak. Q. Now, if I remember correctly, we were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my opinions are about the language of 1224. Q. Right. Excuse me. A. You okay? Q. I think so. This technical guidance letter, the second exhibit states that "magazines with the capacity of 15 or fewer rounds are not large 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently altered because a lot of magazine extensions can be removed and replaced and removed and replaced. So, again, technically, there's they're pretty weak. Q. Now, if I remember correctly, we were talking earlier about something that you say on page
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my opinions are about the language of 1224. Q. Right. Excuse me. A. You okay? Q. I think so. This technical guidance letter, the second exhibit states that ''magazines with the capacity of 15 or fewer rounds are not large capacity magazines as defined in HB-1224 whether or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently altered because a lot of magazine extensions can be removed and replaced and removed and replaced and removed and replaced. So, again, technically, there's they're pretty weak. Q. Now, if I remember correctly, we were talking earlier about something that you say on page 17 in your report that 1224, as you read it, either
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my opinions are about the language of 1224. Q. Right. Excuse me. A. You okay? Q. I think so. This technical guidance letter, the second exhibit states that "magazines with the capacity of 15 or fewer rounds are not large capacity magazines as defined in HB-1224 whether or not they have removable base plates." Did I read that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently altered because a lot of magazine extensions can be removed and replaced and removed and replaced and removed and replaced. So, again, technically, there's they're pretty weak. Q. Now, if I remember correctly, we were talking earlier about something that you say on page 17 in your report that 1224, as you read it, either bans all magazines that have removable base plates or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my opinions are about the language of 1224. Q. Right. Excuse me. A. You okay? Q. I think so. This technical guidance letter, the second exhibit states that "magazines with the capacity of 15 or fewer rounds are not large capacity magazines as defined in HB-1224 whether or not they have removable base plates." Did I read that correctly? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently altered because a lot of magazine extensions can be removed and replaced and removed and replaced and removed and replaced. So, again, technically, there's they're pretty weak. Q. Now, if I remember correctly, we were talking earlier about something that you say on page 17 in your report that 1224, as you read it, either bans all magazines that have removable base plates or none of them; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my opinions are about the language of 1224. Q. Right. Excuse me. A. You okay? Q. I think so. This technical guidance letter, the second exhibit states that "magazines with the capacity of 15 or fewer rounds are not large capacity magazines as defined in HB-1224 whether or not they have removable base plates." Did I read that correctly? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently altered because a lot of magazine extensions can be removed and replaced and removed and replaced and removed and replaced and removed and replaced. So, again, technically, there's they're pretty weak. Q. Now, if I remember correctly, we were talking earlier about something that you say on page 17 in your report that 1224, as you read it, either bans all magazines that have removable base plates or ione of them; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my opinions are about the language of 1224. Q. Right. Excuse me. A. You okay? Q. I think so. This technical guidance letter, the second exhibit states that "magazines with the capacity of 15 or fewer rounds are not large capacity magazines as defined in HB-1224 whether or not they have removable base plates." Did I read that correctly? A. Yes. Q. It goes on to state, "The base plates 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently altered because a lot of magazine extensions can be removed and replaced and removed and replaced and removed and replaced. So, again, technically, there's they're pretty weak. Q. Now, if I remember correctly, we were talking earlier about something that you say on page 17 in your report that 1224, as you read it, either bans all magazines that have removable base plates or none of them; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 paragraph 1 is phrased here, would your opinions in this case be any different? A. But it's not. Q. I grant you that. A. That's a hypothetical situation which I have not been asked to opine on and I hate to complain. You're asking me to make up stuff on the fly here. Certainly some of my opinions would not change because it doesn't change some of the some of the subset opinions, but this is not about magazines. So I guess my opinions wouldn't necessarily have to change because a lot of my opinions are about the language of 1224. Q. Right. Excuse me. A. You okay? Q. I think so. This technical guidance letter, the second exhibit states that "magazines with the capacity of 15 or fewer rounds are not large capacity magazines as defined in HB-1224 whether or not they have removable base plates." Did I read that correctly? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Fair enough. A. Permanently alter. I guess it says or permanently alter. It doesn't have to be permanently altered. Again, this talks about something other than the magazine. This description is saying it's something that you add to the magazine. This complicates things even further. In addition, like I said, the perfect demonstration of the flaw in 1224. One of the flaws of 1224. I'm not sure what you're asking. If this were do I agree with this last to actually convert them you must purchase additional equipment. Well, that's not entirely true. Or permanently altered because a lot of magazine extensions can be removed and replaced and removed and replaced and removed and replaced and removed and replaced. So, again, technically, there's they're pretty weak. Q. Now, if I remember correctly, we were talking earlier about something that you say on page 17 in your report that 1224, as you read it, either bans all magazines that have removable base plates or ione of them; is that correct?

	205		207
1	not you were not able to opine one way or the other	1	Q. Any other reason?
2	due to the language of the bill itself, correct?	2	A. It just simply is. It's the numbers.
3	A. No, I think what I said was that my	3	It has to do with the numbers.
4	opinion is that there's no objective criteria that I	4	Q. Any other reasons?
5	can point to on a magazine, lay them out on the table	5	A. I'm not sure what you're referring to on
6	together and compare them. There's nothing that I can	6	any other reasons why I think that the they're a
7	or a police officer can or an ordinary citizen can	7	more effective defensive tool?
8	point to as some objective characteristic, so,	8	Q. Correct.
9	unfortunately, that means that the only thing that's	9	A. Again, that's that's an area that I
10	left is that they must all be banned because there's	10	really wasn't asked to opine about. I realize that I
11	nothing there's no way to determine that they have	11	comment on it in the way you describe by describing
12	been or have not been designed to be readily	12	some of those other firearms as old school and less
13	converted.	13	effective. What we're talking about is semi-automatic
14	Q. Would you agree with me that this second	14	firearms that that may be easier for people to
15	exhibit here, this technical guidance letter dated	15	function because they're able to hold more rounds of
16	July 10 purports to state that all of them are not	16	ammunition, they provide greater capabilities.
17	banned?	17	In the case of semi-automatic rifles,
18	A. With all due respect, sir, this is	18	they have a much larger sight radius, they are much
19	nothing. This is not binding. It's not law.	19	easier to control, smaller-statured people have an
20	Q. That's not what I asked you. I'm asking	20	easier time shooting them. Older folks that are
21	would you agree that that's what it purports to state?	21	weaker, folks that are left-handed, folks that may
22	A. I think that's what the Attorney General	22	have been injured and only have the use of a single
23	is trying to say there that it's not the magazine.	23	hand. There are a whole bunch of reasons why
24	Q. That it doesn't ban all of them with	24	semi-automatic firearms with detachable box magazines
25	removable base plates?	25	are better and have more capabilities.
	206		208
1	A. I think it says that it has nothing to	1	Q. Do revolvers have any advantages against
2	do with the magazine at all, so, yes, it has nothing	2	semi-automatic pistols with detachable box magazines?
3	to do with magazines with removable base plates. It's	3	A. Here is the way I would describe that,
4	not the magazine.	4	if you'll allow me. If you have a five or six shot
5	Q. That's what this letter purports to say,	5	revolver, and I have a 17 shot semi-automatic pistol,
6	that is, the Attorney General's technical guidance?	6	who is going to win that fight? That's what I would
7	A. That's what this paragraph says, yes.	7	tell my clients. Now, there are are there reasons
8	Q. Thank you. If that is what the statute	8	to carry a revolver? I'm sure that every individual
9	means I'll withdraw that.	9	has to make that determination based on their own
10	You wrote that "many" we talked about	10	specific needs, the application that they're looking
11	this briefly "Many of the earlier designs, such as	11	at and lots of other criteria. But in a one to one,
12	revolvers, lever and pump actions are sometimes	12	it's about the numbers. It's about surviving the
13	perceived as old school, old tech, less effective as	13	fight and using every possible tool that you can. And
14	defensive tools than semi-autos with detachable	14	when it comes to that, I'll go back to my analogy.
15	magazines''; is that correct?	15	I'm sorry. You're looking at me. It's
16	A. Yes.	16	about the one about you having the revolver. I'll
17	Q. That's on page 5 of your report. Do you	17	switch it around. I don't want you to feel like I'm
18	believe that those are less effective as defensive	18	picking on you. If I have the revolver and you have
19	tools than semi-autos with detachable box magazines?	19	the 17 or 18 round capacity pistol, you're going to
	A. Yes.	20	win that fight. That's what it boils down to.
20			
20 21	Q. Why is that?	21	Q. How do you what makes you feel that
20 21 22	Q. Why is that?A. Because the overall capability of a	22	way? I mean, do you base that on on what?
20 21 22 23	Q. Why is that?A. Because the overall capability of a semi-automatic firearm with a magazine that can hold	22 23	way? I mean, do you base that on on what?A. I'm sorry, Counsel, I don't mean to
20 21 22 23 24	Q. Why is that? A. Because the overall capability of a semi-automatic firearm with a magazine that can hold more than 16 rounds is a more effective defensive	22 23 24	way? I mean, do you base that on on what?A. I'm sorry, Counsel, I don't mean to laugh. I really don't.
20 21 22 23	Q. Why is that?A. Because the overall capability of a semi-automatic firearm with a magazine that can hold	22 23	way? I mean, do you base that on on what?A. I'm sorry, Counsel, I don't mean to

52 (Pages 205 to 208)

303.832.5966 / 800.525.8490

	209		211
1	law enforcement officer, can you point to something	1	situations where the maximum capability is what you're
2	specific?	2	after, and that's the trend in the firearms industry
3	A. Sure I can. Hundreds of specific	3	is to develop smaller, more portable, more effective
4	things.	4	capability firearms, and part of that formula is as
5	Q. We better not go through all of those.	5	much capacity as can be carried within that envelope.
б	A. Very briefly. If you've ever carried a	6	Q. Are most semi-automatic pistols supplied
7	gun to defend yourself, you understand intuitively	7	with standard magazines that hold more than 15 rounds?
8	what that means. That's what it boils down to. When	8	A. That's a question that that's not a
9	law enforcement selects a firearm system for their	9	fair question because there are so many different
10	people, they do so in a very serious, somber, well-	10	types of semi-automatic firearms and so many different
11	educated, extremely well-researched way. And the	11	sizes that they vary from, you know, micro-compact
12	reason behind that is we want everybody to go home at	12	guns all the way up to full size semi-automatic
13	the end of their shift. And to do that, we have to	13	pistols. There's really not an answer to that and I
14	select a firearm system that's going to give them	14	don't have an answer to that question.
15	every possible advantage, every possible tool in their	15	Q. Okay. What are you saying I mean,
16	toolbox.	16	help me understand what you would specifically need to
17	Now, why wouldn't I do the same thing	17	do to be able to provide an estimate.
18	for my civilian clients or friends or family. And so	18	A. For the person who wants a gun with
19	that's the reason why that's what makes me feel	19	maximum capabilities, the commonly available and used
20	that way because all those years of studying that	20	semi-automatic firearms, standard and large frame
21	problem and I can go through lots of, you know, events	21	firearms armed with 15 rounds or more, and the trend
22	in law enforcement history that led up to law	22	is towards more than 15 rounds. It's usually 16 or
23	enforcement becoming very interested in very seriously	23	17. Some of those guns are like the FN that we talked
24	researching and testing and evaluating these issues	24	about earlier, 20 round magazines, and so for somebody
25	and deciding upon the highest capacity firearms that	25	who is going to use it for home protection or bedside
	210		212
1		1	
2	can be carried and deployed in order to make sure that our people go home every night.	2	gun, in their car, on a camping trip, on a hiking trip where concealability is not their primary issue,
3	That's what it's about and when you're	3	that's the most common gun that I see being ordered
4	in a fight for your life. You know, I apologize, but	4	and used, and I see that commonly in my range classes.
5	I think that it's very easy in an argument like this	5	Law enforcement obviously is carrying
6	for you to trivialize what the real reason is behind	6	the firearms that have more than 15 rounds of
7	using a gun for defensive purposes. It's because you	7	capacity, very commonly, and the civilian market
8	want to stay alive. And at that point, you get the	8	follows suit because they look at that process that
9	very best and the most that you can to make sure you	9	law enforcement has gone through to select and why
10	stay alive.	10	they've selected and they feel that they deserve the
11	Q. You write that "larger capacity magazine	11	same.
12	design is part and parcel of modern semi-automatic	12	Q. Have you seen any national sales
13	pistol design'' on page 5; is that right?	13	figures?
14	A. Yes.	14	A. I have. I think I mentioned earlier
15	Q. What do you mean by that phrase, "part	15	that I'll get you a copy of that article, but I
16	and parcel''?	16	periodically see things from various industry sources
17	A. Well, semi-automatic firearms have	17	like National Shooting Sports Foundation and reports
18	evolved from what I'll call limited capacity single	18	that come out from various industry sources that talk
19	stack magazines into double stack magazines with much	19	about national sales. A lot of them talk just about
20	larger capacity. And, again, this is an evolution of	20	background checks.
21	how much capability can we the firearms industry build	21	Q. So I want to follow up with what you
22	into a highly portable firearm system that can be	22	were just some of the things you were just talking
23	deployed for defensive use. That doesn't mean	23	about that if somebody was looking for and let me get
24	exclusive of guns that may have single stack magazines	24 25	the phrasing right. The person who wants a gun with the maximum capabilities. So I want to explore, then,
25	and smaller capacities, but, again, for those		

53 (Pages 209 to 212)

	213		215
1	if I had two semi-automatic pistols, one of them would	1	recall going into that area at all.
2	be supplied standard with a magazine that held 15 or	2	Q. Can you answer the question?
3	less and the other one would be supplied standard with	3	A. I'm really not comfortable. Again,
4	a magazine that held more than 15. Can you can you	4	you're asking me
5	walk me through the different capabilities of these	5	Q. Are you refusing to answer the question?
6	two firearms as they would be so equipped?	6	A. I'm not refusing to answer the question.
7	A. I really think that we're getting out	7	What I'm saying is that I haven't done the work. I
8	of way out of what I was on asked to opine on.	8	haven't I haven't given the appropriate amount of
9	I'm not sure how that relates to the opinions in my	9	consideration to a question like that to give you an
10	report. I don't mean to be rude. I'm just I'm	10	opinion that I'm comfortable with right now. I'm not
11	just saying that that's that's really outside of my	11	trying to be rude.
12	area. I believe that there's some other experts that	12	Q. I understand. I don't want to make you
13	have talked about that in their reports and might be	13	uncomfortable, but I have to ask the questions that I
14	more appropriate to go into that with them.	14	think are fairly encompassed within the report and
15	Q. Is it outside your expertise?	15	maybe we agree to disagree about that.
16	A. I have expertise in a lot of different	16	A. I opine about designed to be, readily
17	areas, but that's not what I was asked to	17	converted and continuous possession, grandfather and
18	Q. I appreciate	18	some of those things, but I wasn't asked to sit down
19	A work on the scope of work that I was	19	and give any thought to your the question that
20	asked to do in this particular case.	20	you're raising right now. Am I qualified to address
21	Q. I think, in my opinion, it is a fair	21	that? I am. But I haven't been asked to do that and
22	question. I understand you may disagree with that, so	22	I'm not going to supplement my report with new
23	I am going to persist in asking it.	23	opinions that have nothing to do with the scope of
24	A. Could you rephrase it?	24	work I was asked to do.
25	Q. I'll restate it for you. Can you	25	Q. Are you prepared to answer that question
	214		216
1	compare the different capabilities of these two	1	today?
2	firearms, both of them are semi-automatics handguns,	2	MR. COLIN: Just so I'm clear, is the
3	one of them is supplied standard with a magazine that	3	basic question whether 15 round and less magazines are
4	holds 15 or less, the other one is supplied standard	4	as reliable as 16 plus?
5	with a magazine that holds 15 or more?	5	MR. FERO: I'm not leading it that way.
6	A. I think I'll do it simply for you. One	6	I would like to characterize if there's any difference
7	of them will go click when the other one is still	7	in reliability.
8	going bang. That's it.	8	MR. COLIN: I lost track of all of the
9	Q. What else?	9	question with all of the conversation. I'm trying to
10	A. That's the most direct and simple answer	10	remember. If I'm not right about it
11	to that question.	11	Q. (BY MR. FERO) I'm not trying to put
12	Q. Okay. What about reliability, is there	12	words in your mouth. I want to know from you being a
13	any difference?	13	firearms and magazine expert, because I'm not, and,
14	MR. COLIN: Vague. Overbroad.	14	frankly, you are the firearms and magazine expert for
15	A. I don't believe that I talk about	15	the plaintiffs in this case. It's you. Out of their
16	reliability in my report, Counselor.	16	four experts, you're the man. So my question is, is
17	Q. (BY MR. FERO) You testified today that	17	there any difference between the reliability of those
18	is one of your primary concerns.	18	magazines in those two different firearm systems that
19	A. Well, it is a primary concern in terms	19	you can that you can point out, can you comment on
20	of my experience with working with magazines. That's	20	that at all from your experience and knowledge?
21	one of the reasons that I'm so familiar with	21	A. If you're asking me the exact same
22	magazines' reliability, but I don't opine whether or	22	firearms, two magazines both manufactured by the same
23	not different capacity magazines, that there's any	23	manufacturer to the same specifications, I I have
24	relationship between reliability in the same firearm	24	no reason to believe as we sit here today that there
05	-		•
25	system, of different capacity magazines, I don't	25	would be any reliability issues associated with

54 (Pages 213 to 216)

	217		219
1	capacity.	1	is a printout that I made from your website from
2	Q. The you referenced some national	2	the AIMPRO website. Just the home page. And then
3	specs, I think, at page 4 of your report?	3	printed up a couple of blank pages.
4	A. Which national specs are we talking	4	A. Yes, you did.
5	about?	5	Q. And then went to I didn't want to
6	Q. Let me double-check this.	6	take them out so it didn't look like I excluded
7	A. Fourth paragraph?	7	anything because it goes to your frequently asked
8	Q. Yes. Those standards, they apply to all	8	questions tab.
9	detachable box magazines?	9	A. Okay.
10	A. Yeah. These standards actually have to	10	Q. Now, is this your company?
11	do with the reliability of the magazine and the	11	A. Yes.
12	firearm system. They're specifically about the	12	Q. And did you do you have knowledge of
13	semi-automatic pistols that are referred to, but	13	this website?
14	Q. They're not limited to magazines of any	14	A. Yes.
15	particular capacity, for example?	15	Q. All right. If you wouldn't mind taking
16	A. No. Ordinarily they don't.	16	a minute to verify that this is a true and accurate
17	Q. So under that situation we were talking	17	copy of what I've just purported it to be.
18	about, the two different capacity magazines are	18	A. It appears to be. I mean, it's been a
19	supposed to meet the same national standards?	19	while since I looked at this frequently asked
20	A. Well, ideally, all magazines, no matter	20	questions and it's been modified a bunch over the
21	what their capacity or application, would be perfectly	21	years, but it appears to be. Although, mine is kind
22	reliable. That's the result that we're all after.	22	of overlapped. Does your copy kind of overlap in the
23	Q. Are there differences in reliability	23	middle of that page?
24	amongst magazines?	24	Q. It does look like there may be oh, I
25	A. Oh, sure there are.	25	see, it did print funny on page 3.
	218		220
1	Q. They vary from manufacturer to	1	A. That's okay.
2	manufacturer?	2	Q. It looks like the rest of it printed
3	A. Yes.		
		3	okay.
4	Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I	4	okay. A. All right.
5	Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines	4 5	okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words,
5	Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability.	4 5 6	okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire
5 6 7	Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines	4 5 6 7	okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to
5 6 7 8	Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement.	4 5 7 8	okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it.
5 6 7 8 9	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the 	4 5 7 8 9	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand
5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that 	4 5 7 8 9 10	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the manufacturing process, and, as I said earlier, the 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that. A. Did you have a question?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the manufacturing process, and, as I said earlier, the specifications of the magazine and all those other 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that. A. Did you have a question? Q. No. Thanks, Mr. Shain. What does the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the manufacturing process, and, as I said earlier, the specifications of the magazine and all those other factors. 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that. A. Did you have a question? Q. No. Thanks, Mr. Shain. What does the word "converted" mean to you?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the manufacturing process, and, as I said earlier, the specifications of the magazine and all those other factors. Q. Let's go off the record. 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that. A. Did you have a question? Q. No. Thanks, Mr. Shain. What does the word "converted" mean to you? A. "Converted"?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the manufacturing process, and, as I said earlier, the specifications of the magazine and all those other factors. Q. Let's go off the record. (Recess taken, 3:08 p.m. to 3:17 p.m.) 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that. A. Did you have a question? Q. No. Thanks, Mr. Shain. What does the word "converted" mean to you? A. "Converted"? Q. Uh-huh.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the manufacturing process, and, as I said earlier, the specifications of the magazine and all those other factors. Q. Let's go off the record. (Recess taken, 3:08 p.m. to 3:17 p.m.) (Deposition Exhibit 3 was marked.) 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that. A. Did you have a question? Q. No. Thanks, Mr. Shain. What does the word "converted" mean to you? A. "Converted"? Q. Uh-huh. A. It means changed, altered, modified.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the manufacturing process, and, as I said earlier, the specifications of the magazine and all those other factors. Q. Let's go off the record. (Recess taken, 3:08 p.m. to 3:17 p.m.) (Deposition Exhibit 3 was marked.) Q. (BY MR. FERO) Welcome back, Mr. Shain. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that. A. Did you have a question? Q. No. Thanks, Mr. Shain. What does the word "converted" mean to you? A. "Converted"? Q. Uh-huh. A. It means changed, altered, modified. Q. Okay. How about the word "readily"?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the manufacturing process, and, as I said earlier, the specifications of the magazine and all those other factors. Q. Let's go off the record. (Recess taken, 3:08 p.m. to 3:17 p.m.) (Deposition Exhibit 3 was marked.) Q. (BY MR. FERO) Welcome back, Mr. Shain. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that. A. Did you have a question? Q. No. Thanks, Mr. Shain. What does the word "converted" mean to you? A. "Converted"? Q. Uh-huh. A. It means changed, altered, modified. Q. Okay. How about the word "readily"? A. "Readily" is a little more difficult for
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the manufacturing process, and, as I said earlier, the specifications of the magazine and all those other factors. Q. Let's go off the record. (Recess taken, 3:08 p.m. to 3:17 p.m.) (Deposition Exhibit 3 was marked.) Q. (BY MR. FERO) Welcome back, Mr. Shain. Did anything happen during the break that would have affected your ability to understand my questions or 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that. A. Did you have a question? Q. No. Thanks, Mr. Shain. What does the word "converted" mean to you? A. "Converted"? Q. Uh-huh. A. It means changed, altered, modified. Q. Okay. How about the word "readily"? A. "Readily" is a little more difficult for me to define or describe to you.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the manufacturing process, and, as I said earlier, the specifications of the magazine and all those other factors. Q. Let's go off the record. (Recess taken, 3:08 p.m. to 3:17 p.m.) (Deposition Exhibit 3 was marked.) Q. (BY MR. FERO) Welcome back, Mr. Shain. Did anything happen during the break that would have affected your ability to understand my questions or answer them truthfully? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that. A. Did you have a question? Q. No. Thanks, Mr. Shain. What does the word "converted" mean to you? A. "Converted"? Q. Uh-huh. A. It means changed, altered, modified. Q. Okay. How about the word "readily"? A. "Readily" is a little more difficult for me to define or describe to you. Q. Are you able to?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the manufacturing process, and, as I said earlier, the specifications of the magazine and all those other factors. Q. Let's go off the record. (Recess taken, 3:08 p.m. to 3:17 p.m.) (Deposition Exhibit 3 was marked.) Q. (BY MR. FERO) Welcome back, Mr. Shain. Did anything happen during the break that would have affected your ability to understand my questions or answer them truthfully? A. No. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that. A. Did you have a question? Q. No. Thanks, Mr. Shain. What does the word "converted" mean to you? A. "Converted"? Q. Uh-huh. A. It means changed, altered, modified. Q. Okay. How about the word "readily"? A. "Readily" is a little more difficult for me to define or describe to you. Q. Are you able to? A. Well, it may mean easily, quickly,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. They vary within sizes, capacities, I mean, you could have two different 17 round magazines and they may not have the same exact reliability. A. I think that that's probably a fair statement. Q. I mean, that's just the nature of the variance and size of this particular market, is that fair? A. Well, it depends on the quality of the manufacturing process, and, as I said earlier, the specifications of the magazine and all those other factors. Q. Let's go off the record. (Recess taken, 3:08 p.m. to 3:17 p.m.) (Deposition Exhibit 3 was marked.) Q. (BY MR. FERO) Welcome back, Mr. Shain. Did anything happen during the break that would have affected your ability to understand my questions or answer them truthfully? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 okay. A. All right. Q. It might be missing some words, actually. That's lovely. I apologize. Our entire network was shut off this morning and I wasn't able to do anything about it. A. It's kind of cut off on the right-hand side there. Please go ahead. Q. All right. I just wanted to show you this and do that. A. Did you have a question? Q. No. Thanks, Mr. Shain. What does the word "converted" mean to you? A. "Converted"? Q. Uh-huh. A. It means changed, altered, modified. Q. Okay. How about the word "readily"? A. "Readily" is a little more difficult for me to define or describe to you. Q. Are you able to?

Сооке	V. HICKENIOOPER MICHAE	L SHAI	IN 10/31/2013
	221		223
1	"readily" is a word that has to be used in context in	1	be readily convertible?
2	order to understand what, you know, what the meaning	2	A. Well, it is because it's the same
3	of it is.	3	magazine. If you whenever you obtained the
4	Q. Okay. What if we put them together and	4	extension or anybody who does obtain an extension or
5	say "readily converted," what does that mean? Can you	5	one of those people that has a 3-D printer or a
6	define that?	6	machine shop, and that was my exception with the
7	A. As I think I opined in my report, part	7	technical guidance, if I might just circle back for a
8	of the problem is that in the context of 1224,	8	second, is you hit on that issue, is that the
9	"readily converted" really means different things in	9	technical guidance is saying I think what your
10	different contexts because if you for example, if	10	question is implying is you have to have a magazine
11	you have a magazine extension, and you have only the	11	extension. That that's the key. That's what
12	knowledge it takes to remove the base plate and put on	12	that's really what the law wants seeks to prohibit,
13	the magazine extension, then the magazines we've been	13	but that's not what the law says.
14	describing virtually every detachable base plate is	14	And the "readily convertible" part, you
15	readily convertible. If you have a magazine with a	15	know, for a guy like me is that's no big deal. You
16	fixed base plate, like a 1911 magazine with a base	16	know, we can make a magazine extension. I can make 10
17	plate, and you have a machine shop and a chunk of	17	tomorrow if you want.
18	aluminum, readily might mean 30 minutes later and	18	Q. Have you done that I mean, have you
19	you've got a you've built yourself a magazine	19	made one with a 3-D printer?
20	extension, you've got the bottom of the magazine off	20	A. No.
21	and attached an extension to it.	21	Q. Have you seen one?
22	If you have access to a what's	22	A. I've seen one.
23	interesting is I drove through Evergreen the other day	23	Q. Would you ever put something like that
24	and it has a new 3-D printer service that just opened	24	on a firearm you owned?
25	up. And so if you have a magazine like the ones we've	25	A. Depends on the situation.
	222		224
1	been describing, with a removable base plate and you	1	Q. Really? Okay. So you might?
2	have a drawing program that you could download a	2	A. If I felt that I absolutely have to
3	number of them for free on the internet, SketchUp is	3	have had to have that added capacity and I
4	one of them. I think it's an adjunct program to	4	understood that it wasn't a wasn't a very robust
5	SolidWorks, and you can download a trial copy of	5	thing that would last forever that had a limited
6	SolidWorks or CAD/CAM or one of those programs.	6	lifespan, I might. I might stick it on there if I
7	Somebody with knowledge of that program can, in a few	7	knew I was going to get in a gunfight, you know, the
8	minutes, design a program that will print on a 3-D	8	next day or that night or if I had to give that
9	printer and create a plastic extension to a magazine.	9	firearm to somebody to protect themselves. The
10	So in that context of 1224, "readily"	10	question is not whether I would do it, the question is
11	could be a number of different things depending on	11	can it be done and is it against the law under 1224.
12	what your experience and capabilities are, what tools	12	Q. So I want to show you a magazine I
13	you might have access to, what product you might have	13	brought with me here.
14	access to. That's one of the issues I have with the	14	A. That's not in violation is it? Is it
15	ambiguity of using that term as they're combined. As	15	does it hold more than 15 rounds?
16	you combined them, "readily converted."	16	Q. Take a look.
17	Q. Now, one of the things you just said in	17	A. I can't accept if it does.
18	that answer was if, for example, if you have a	18	Q. I'm not giving it to you. I'm showing
19	magazine extension and you have only the knowledge it	19	it to you.
20	takes to remove the plate and put on the extension,	20	MR. COLIN: He's not giving up dominion.
21	the magazines we've been describing, virtually every	21	A. The law says that doesn't matter what
22	detachable base plate is readily convertible. What if	22	you do, I can't take possession of it. Isn't that
23	you don't have the extension piece?	23 24	what 1224 says?
24	MR. COLIN: Vague, foundation.	24	Q. (BY MR. FERO) I believe there is no
25	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Would the magazine then	20	issue of criminal liability based on the technical

Сооке	v. Hickenlooper WICHAE	L SHAI	N 10/31/2013
	225		227
1	guidance.	1	It's just it has not be used.
2	A. The technical guidance is not law, sir.	2	A. I won't take it apart. If I tapped on
3	I'm sorry.	3	it with something, I could get it to slide out. It's
4	MR. COLIN: He's an Attorney General,	4	bound up here in the back. The body of the magazine.
5	and can offer you use immunity.	5	This is the follower, this thing I'm depressing right
6	A. Would you like to do that?	6	here. The follower is driven by the spring. The
7	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Absolutely. I offer you	7	spring stores energy as it's compressed. The
8	use immunity.	8	removable base plate, which I'm not able to be removed
9	MR. COLIN: There you go. Go for it.	9	right at this moment, which seems to be stuck on or
10	Q. (BY MR. FERO) This is solely for the	10	it's moving. I don't understand why it's not coming
11	purpose of answering my question.	11	off. And this is the detent plate that I mentioned
12	MR. COLIN: That's the use.	12	earlier, a plunger that is forced down by the spring
13	A. Okay. I've got the magazine. It's	13	against the bottom of the base plate. It's
14	still in the packaging.	14	embarrassing that I can't remove it. Your question?
15	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Uh-huh. What kind	15	Those are the components.
16	what magazine is that, can you identify it?	16	Q. Okay. Now, what is the capacity of that
17	A. It's	17	magazine?
18	Q. Feel free to open the package.	18	A. This one is marked well, the last
19	A. I can open the package?	19	round that it shows through these witness holes in the
20	Q. For the record, it came that way to me.	20	back is 13. I got to tell you that it appears that
21	It's not sealed. It's one of these clamp closing,	21	there's room in the bottom of this magazine for
22	plastic clamshells.	22	additional space, but that's the room that's left for
23	A. It's not sonically welded together.	23	the compression of the spring.
24	Q. Correct.	24	Q. Does the packaging reflect how many
25	A. The base plate is marked Glock.	25	rounds it's marked as?
	226		228
1	Magazine is Glock. It's marked Glock on the back	1	A. Yeah, it shows it's a Glock model 13
2	of the magazine. It's marked Glock on the removable	2	round magazine.
3	base plate of the magazine. The packaging is marked	3	Q. Do you have any specific knowledge that
4	Glock.	4	this Glock 23 magazine, not this one in particular,
5	Q. Do you have familiarity with this type	5	but these magazines, have you ever seen a Glock like
6	of magazine?	6	this that would accept more than 13? Would it accept
7	A. I do.	7	an additional round as you as we've talked about
8	Q. What are the components of this	8	earlier?
9	magazine?	9	A. I don't know that I've ever tried it
10	A. This is not a this is not an over 15.	10	with a Glock 23 magazine. I own a Glock 23. I could
11	I have no problem with this one. It has a removable	11	give it a try when I get back to the shop.
12	base plate so that makes me nervous. I'm sorry. What	12	Q. Okay. Just curious if you tried it
13	are the components?	13	before.
14	Q. Uh-huh.	14	A. Do you have any dummy rounds with you?
15	A. You want me to take it apart?	15	Q. No.
16	Q. Please.	16	A. You came unprepared, Counselor. I might
17	A. The components are the components are	17	be able to get 14 in there. It depends on this area
18	the body of the magazine. Come on, baby. I can't get	18	from the bottom of this witness hole down to this base
19	a grip on this thing here. It's so tight. Boy.	19	plate is the amount of room they leave for the spring
20	MR. KOPEL: It appears to me this 10	20	to load up.
21	round magazine is defectively manufactured and the	21	Q. And for the follower as well?
22	base plate won't come off.	22	A. Depends on if this is an anti-tilt
23	MR. FERO: It's just new.	23	follower. It may come down that far. This gives me a
24	A. Did you do this intentionally?	24	really good opportunity to describe to you how
25	Q. (BY MR. FERO) No, I promise you.	25	difficult it's going to be for me to know whether this
		1	

57 (Pages 225 to 228)

	229		231
1		1	
2	really holds 13, because if I go in and I modify the	2	Probably not.
	legs of this follower, if I cut them and allow it to	3	Q. Why not?
3	go deeper into the magazine, this a law enforcement		A. Because I want to give them a good
4	officer could look at this window and it may say 13.	4	quality result. I'd probably take the follower off
5	It might hold 16. It's possible. And maybe not with	5	and use some other type of tool to cut that. These
6	.40 caliber. May be more applicable to a 9	6 7	are common tools. You go to Home Depot. I don't know
7	millimeter, but then, again, there's a base plate,		what you have in your garage, but you probably have
8	there is an after market base plate that will allow up	8	something you could do that with. Could I do it with
9 10	to four additional rounds to be attached to this	9 10	this knife? I could do it with a knife.
	magazine. Whether or not that law enforcement officer	11	Q. How about more than 15?
11 12	knows, once that extension, if you want to call it	12	A. Maybe not in this envelope. Maybe not.
	that, that accessory is added to this magazine, is it		But more than 13, yes. That was your original
13 14	a plus one, plus two, is it plus four, so does the	13 14	question.
	magazine now hold more or just simply by again,		Q. What would you need then to get it to
15	back to the definition of is it "readily convertible."	15	hold more than 15?
16	Even if I have to bang on this with a hammer or pry it	16	A. I would probably have to attach
17	off with a screwdriver, I can still get it off. That	17	something to it.
18 19	means I can buy one of those extensions and slide it	18 19	Q. Like what?
	on. Well, good Lord, Counselor, isn't that "readily		A. Some type of what you might refer to
20	convertible"?	20	as an extension. Some type of additional container
21 22	Q. So in the package I gave you this is	21 22	that would extend the body of the magazine.
	exactly how it comes from the stores. Do you have any	22	Q. Okay. I've got some other ones here.
23	reason to disagree with that?	23	A. Oh, boy. Do you want this one back?
24 25	A. No.	24	Q. Yes, please. I'm handing you another
25	Q. Have you seen it packaged this way	25	magazine, Mr. Shain, that I'm hoping you can examine
	230		232
1	before?	1	and describe for the record.
2	A. Yes.	2	A. This is a Kimber Kimpro magazine for a
3	Q. So with what you have right there that	3	1911 style pistol. It's marked 45 ACP. And it's got
4	came with this purchase, can you convert this to	4	a traditional style rubber bumper on the bottom and
5	accept more than 13 rounds?	5	has a fixed magazine. Might be removable. I have to
6	A. Yes. With just this, what I have here	6	take the screws out to see. I mean, the floor plate,
7	in front of me? With nothing else?	7	the base plate might be removable, but it's got an
8	Q. Nothing else.	8	inside crimp.
9	A. No.	9	Q. Okay. Are you familiar with this type
10	Q. What would you need to make it accept	10	of magazine?
11	more rounds?	11	A. Yes.
12	A. More than 13 rounds, yes, I can. I can	12	Q. Okay. Do you have any impression as to
13	cut the legs of that the follower.	13	the quality of this Kimber style magazine?
14	Q. You would need a tool to do that?	14	A. They make a good magazine.
15	A. I've got a knife in my pocket.	15	Q. Okay. Now, the one I showed you before,
16	Q. Okay.	16	I didn't ask you this, I think that was a double
17	A. I could probably hack it off.	17	stack, correct?
18	Q. Have you done that before?	18	A. Yes.
19	A. I don't know if the statute of	19	Q. What about this one?
20	limitations has run. Have I done that before, hacked	20	A. This is a single stack.
21	something off with my knife in the field when I didn't	21	Q. Are there any there double stack 1911
22	have any other tools? Yes. When you're out and have	22	magazines?
23	to do something like that, yeah, you use whatever you	23	A. Yes.
24	have. Really, would I do that for a customer or for	24	Q. How is the 1911 originally designed, was
25	somebody who is going to continue to use the gun?	25	it for to accept a single or double stack?

10/31/2013

	233		235
1		1	
2	A. Single.	2	there, and I have to give some relief so it can fit in
3	Q. And I think you said you you can't	3	the magazine. Or the easiest way is to weld a body on there. Could also do a slip fit, what's known as a
4	tell if that has a removable or fixed base plate; is	4	
5	that right?	5	press fit, where I make a mating part that would fit
6	A. I can't tell. I believe that this	6	together at that point and there'd have to be enough
7	one I believe this base plate is removable.	7	clearance for the spring and follower, of course, but
8	Q. Can you remove it?A. I'd need a screwdriver to take the	8	what I'd be looking to do is to use this room in the
9		9	bottom of the magazine for the additional round. And
10	bumper pad off, and you can see there's a detent in	10	then the extension, of course, in a perfect world
11	the center, and I think the base plate slides out, and	11	would be what would capture the compressed spring and
12	it has an inside crimp instead of an outside flange.	12	the follower. But there's a number of ways to do it.
13	Q. How many rounds does that accept?	13	The welded on extension could be conceivably, you
14	A. It's marked as seven. That's all I can	14	know, another 10 rounds.
14	tell is that it's marked as seven.	15	Q. Would you need a new spring when you
16	Q. Okay. Do you have any experience with	16	were going to add additional rounds to this magazine?
17	these style of Kimber magazines about whether they	17	A. You could leave this as an existing
18	would accept more than seven without any changes?	18	spring and add a plate and another spring on top of it
19	A. Specifically with Kimber magazines, I	19	or replace the whole spring with a new spring, longer
20	don't know. I mean, I've come across 1911 style	20	spring.
20	magazines that are marked as seven and you can squeeze	21	Q. Could you just keep using the spring
22	an extra round in or two, but it may very well only	22	that's in there?
23	hold seven. Depends on a lot of magazine	23	A. Depends on how many rounds you have, I
23	manufacturers leave a little extra room for	24	guess. You might still be able to get a couple rounds
25	compression of the spring and they don't want that	25	of this because it's pretty stiff. Depends on the
23	you know, that last round to be locked in there so	23	length of the spring.
	234		236
1	tight that it's a problem.	1	Q. What's the issue, though, at some point
2	Q. I think in your report you talk	2	where you would need it?
3	about you acknowledge that there's some fixed plate	3	A. Some point the spring has no more energy
4	1911 magazines out there, correct?	4	to push the follower up. It's completely extended and
5	A. Yes. There are it's kind of a welded	5	you get inconsistent feeding and malfunctions.
6	base plate.	6	Q. Might not feed all the bullets in the
7	Q. So it doesn't come off without changing	7	magazine?
8	the construction?	8	A. Right.
9	A. Doesn't come off at all. You have to	9	Q. Okay.
10	mill it off. You have to cut it off.	10	A. You want that back too, huh?
11	Q. So would you agree on those magazines,	11	Q. Thank you. What else did I bring with
12	it was designed for the base plate not to come off?	12	me?
13	A. Yes.	13	MR. COLIN: Trick or treat.
14	Q. In contrast to this one, the base plate,	14	THE DEPONENT: Yeah, but I don't get to
15	as far as you can tell, designed to be removed?	15	keep anything.
16	A. Yes.	16	A. We have the same use immunity. This is
17	Q. Would you be able to convert this	17	a 10 round magazine. Okay.
18	magazine to accept more rounds of ammunition?	18	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Can you identify this
19	A. Yes.	19	magazine, Mr. Shain?
20	Q. What would you how could you do that?	20	A. It's marked HK on the bottom. Heckler
21	A. I'd remove the base plate. I'd cut off	21	and Koch. It's probably for a USP pistol. I'm not
22	the four tabs that hold it in place. And I could	22	positive. I can only go off the marking on the bottom
23	either design a box that would go around the this	23	of the magazine that it's for an HK pistol.
0.4	magazine, a tiny little way, and probably attach with	24	Q. Are you familiar with this type of
24	magazine, a tiny fittle way, and probably attach with		Q. All you failing with this type of
24 25	set screws, depending on how much room I have in	25	magazine?

59 (Pages 233 to 236)

	237		239
1	A. It's very similar to the magazine you	1	the way down. You know what they say, Counselor, if
2	showed me earlier.	2	there's a will, there's a way.
3	Q. Detachable box style?	3	Q. Can you tell me more about this, I think
4	A. Relatively identical, yep.	4	you called it the tab style?
5	Q. How about on this one, can you take the	5	A. This is an unusual style magazine.
6	base plate off?	6	Q. It is. Okay.
7	A. If I had some tools, I could take the	7	A. Not a very common magazine. This is not
8	base plate off.	8	a USP magazine because I have a USP and it has an
9	Q. I believe this one is a little different	9	outside flange magazine. I'm trying to think what
10	from the Glock that it doesn't have the flanges?	10	model this would be from.
11	A. Doesn't have what?	11	Q. Have you seen this style before where it
12	Q. A flange on the outside of the body to	12	doesn't use an outside flange, but uses tabs?
13	lock in the base plate.	13	A. I have, but not on an HK. I think I've
14	A. This one uses a tab setup.	14	seen it on a .22 caliber magazine. I can't remember
15	Q. Can you describe what you mean by a tab	15	the manufacturer that used it. But I don't recognize
16	setup?	16	this as being a very commonly a common design for
17	A. The base plate has two tabs that	17	most magazine manufacturers. And
18	interlock into two cutouts on the sides of the	18	Q. Do you are there any compromises in
19	magazine. It also uses a this is the detent system	19	that design for performance compared to the outside
20	that they use on this one that engages in the base	20	flange?
21	plate to keep it from coming off.	21	A. Well, yeah, one of the things that I
22	Q. Okay. Would you be able to convert this	22	think you can see is that this is not a fabulous
23	magazine to accept additional rounds?	23	method of attachment. In other words, there's a lot
24	A. Sure.	24	of movement in this base plate. I'm not sure, you
25	Q. How would you do it?	25	know, how robust and strong this would be. How it
	238		240
1		1	
2	A. I'd make an extension that locks into		will last when it's dropped. How you know, how it
	the into the base of the magazine in a similar	2	will become demograd which one of the posts will
3	fashion or Loculd do away antiraly with the taba	2	will become damaged, which one of the parts will damage first. These plactic tabs and flanges wouldn't
3	fashion or I could do away entirely with the tabs.	3	damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't
4	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine	3 4	damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's
4 5	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply	3 4 5	damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely
4 5 6	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on	3 4 5 6	damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think
4 5 6 7	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really	3 4 5 6 7	damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they
4 5 6 7 8	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to	3 4 5 6 7 8	damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design.
4 5 6 7 8 9	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this.	3 4 5 7 8 9	damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's
4 5 6 7 8	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that	3 4 5 6 7 8	damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust.
4 5 7 8 9 10	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work?	3 4 5 7 8 9 10	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust,
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. 	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. Again, it wouldn't be a long term it's not a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you have prior experience?
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. Again, it wouldn't be a long term it's not a product that I would want to sell on the open market.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you have prior experience? A. Just looking at it today.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. Again, it wouldn't be a long term it's not a product that I would want to sell on the open market. If I wanted to make an extension, I could probably	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you have prior experience? A. Just looking at it today. Q. Okay. Would you mind putting it back
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. Again, it wouldn't be a long term it's not a product that I would want to sell on the open market. If I wanted to make an extension, I could probably find a pretty good commercially available plastic 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you have prior experience? A. Just looking at it today. Q. Okay. Would you mind putting it back together for me?
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. Again, it wouldn't be a long term it's not a product that I would want to sell on the open market. If I wanted to make an extension, I could probably find a pretty good commercially available plastic epoxy that would chemically melt the plastic together 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you have prior experience? A. Just looking at it today. Q. Okay. Would you mind putting it back together for me? MR. COLIN: There's a charge for that.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. Again, it wouldn't be a long term it's not a product that I would want to sell on the open market. If I wanted to make an extension, I could probably find a pretty good commercially available plastic epoxy that would chemically melt the plastic together to make a very permanent attachment. That would be a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you have prior experience? A. Just looking at it today. Q. Okay. Would you mind putting it back together for me? MR. COLIN: There's a charge for that. A. Really? Do you expect it to work when
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. Again, it wouldn't be a long term it's not a product that I would want to sell on the open market. If I wanted to make an extension, I could probably find a pretty good commercially available plastic epoxy that would chemically melt the plastic together to make a very permanent attachment. That would be a way to do it.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you have prior experience? A. Just looking at it today. Q. Okay. Would you mind putting it back together for me? MR. COLIN: There's a charge for that. A. Really? Do you expect it to work when it's back together?
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. Again, it wouldn't be a long term it's not a product that I would want to sell on the open market. If I wanted to make an extension, I could probably find a pretty good commercially available plastic epoxy that would chemically melt the plastic together to make a very permanent attachment. That would be a way to do it. Q. Okay.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you have prior experience? A. Just looking at it today. Q. Okay. Would you mind putting it back together for me? MR. COLIN: There's a charge for that. A. Really? Do you expect it to work when it's back together? Q. (BY MR. FERO) You're going to be able
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. Again, it wouldn't be a long term it's not a product that I would want to sell on the open market. If I wanted to make an extension, I could probably find a pretty good commercially available plastic epoxy that would chemically melt the plastic together to make a very permanent attachment. That would be a way to do it. Q. Okay. A. But if there's enough relief inside the 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you have prior experience? A. Just looking at it today. Q. Okay. Would you mind putting it back together for me? MR. COLIN: There's a charge for that. A. Really? Do you expect it to work when it's back together? Q. (BY MR. FERO) You're going to be able to do this faster than anybody else in the room,
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. Again, it wouldn't be a long term it's not a product that I would want to sell on the open market. If I wanted to make an extension, I could probably find a pretty good commercially available plastic epoxy that would chemically melt the plastic together to make a very permanent attachment. That would be a way to do it. Q. Okay. A. But if there's enough relief inside the magazine well, I might even be able to get a little 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you have prior experience? A. Just looking at it today. Q. Okay. Would you mind putting it back together for me? MR. COLIN: There's a charge for that. A. Really? Do you expect it to work when it's back together? Q. (BY MR. FERO) You're going to be able to do this faster than anybody else in the room, correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. Again, it wouldn't be a long term it's not a product that I would want to sell on the open market. If I wanted to make an extension, I could probably find a pretty good commercially available plastic epoxy that would chemically melt the plastic together to make a very permanent attachment. That would be a way to do it. Q. Okay. A. But if there's enough relief inside the magazine well, I might even be able to get a little lip over the bottom. If this fits absolutely flush,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you have prior experience? A. Just looking at it today. Q. Okay. Would you mind putting it back together for me? MR. COLIN: There's a charge for that. A. Really? Do you expect it to work when it's back together? Q. (BY MR. FERO) You're going to be able to do this faster than anybody else in the room, correct? A. You would think.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Again, I would have to know how deep into the magazine well this goes. But if I wanted to, I could simply epoxy an extension on here or sonically weld it on there or heat melt it. Just melt it. If I really wanted to get crazy, glue gun, anything like that to attach that extension, you know, to this. Q. Have you used a glue gun for that purpose before? I'm just curious if it would work? A. No, but it might work temporarily. Again, it wouldn't be a long term it's not a product that I would want to sell on the open market. If I wanted to make an extension, I could probably find a pretty good commercially available plastic epoxy that would chemically melt the plastic together to make a very permanent attachment. That would be a way to do it. Q. Okay. A. But if there's enough relief inside the magazine well, I might even be able to get a little 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 damage first. These plastic tabs and flanges wouldn't be my recommendation for, you know, a magazine that's going to last a long time, that would be extremely reliable. I don't know why they did this. I think you used the word compromise. I'm not sure why they would design it this way. It's an unusual design. It's not a common design and I don't find that it's particularly robust. Q. Again, the finding of not being robust, is that based on just looking at it today or do you have prior experience? A. Just looking at it today. Q. Okay. Would you mind putting it back together for me? MR. COLIN: There's a charge for that. A. Really? Do you expect it to work when it's back together? Q. (BY MR. FERO) You're going to be able to do this faster than anybody else in the room,

	241		243
1	A. You borrowed this from somebody?	1	plate off. What did I hand you?
2	Q. (BY MR. FERO) How do you know that?	2	A. I'm in violation if I do that, right?
3	A. This is the problem with this crazy	3	Q. Well, we'll get this. First of all, I
4	design is that you have to get the detent up far	4	want to ask you, what it is I handed you?
5	enough where you can get the tabs in.	5	A. You handed me a magazine extension.
6	Q. Let's moving along here. I have one	6	It's a plus two.
7	more I want you to look at. At least one more. This	7	Q. Do you know who manufactured that?
8	is another Glock magazine. See if you can take the	8	A. I don't know. It's not marked Glock.
9	base plate off of this one. This is not brand new.	9	There are a dozen magazine extension manufacturers out
10	A. Is there a trick of some kind?	10	there that make similar products.
11	Q. No, there really isn't. Although I did	11	Q. Does it appear that it would fit the
12	note that the other one you could not get off.	12	Glock magazine that you've been handling?
13	A. Thank you.	13	A. It generally looks like it's the right
14	Q. You're using a pen to press into the	14	size.
15	detent; is that right?	15	Q. Is that the basic style of the pinky
16	A. Yeah, it's not going in there far	16	extender that you write about in your report?
17	enough.	17	A. Yes, it is. You can see if it were, you
18	Q. Is there another tool you would use?	18	know, if it were on the bottom of the magazine that it
19	A. I'd use a punch ordinarily. I think	19	would give you that extra extension. This is for a
20	that's part of the problem is I'm not getting	20	full size gun. So you're not most hands are not
21	Q. Does it have to go in a certain	21	going to get that far down on the magazine.
22	distance?	22	Q. Now, this particular extension would add
23	A. Yeah, it has to go in further. This is	23	capacity for, I think, two additional rounds; is that
24	better, but you have to be able to be able to push the	24	correct?
25	detent in and use the tool to slide the mag the	25	A. Yes.
	242		244
1	base of the magazine off. And the pen is just	1	Q. That's what it's labeled on the outside
2	Glock makes these things super tight. I don't think	2	of it, correct?
3	it's going to happen today, Counselor.	3	A. It says plus two.
4	Q. Fair enough.	4	Q. Would it is there a chance that would
5	A. Not without a tool. Ordinarily you do	5	allow more than two?
6	not need special tools to do this, but something I	6	A. I have no idea without testing it.
7	could get a little farther. It just won't go in far	7	Q. Have you ever encountered an extension
8	enough. It's too it's bent over when I pushed it	8	that said plus pinky extension like that that said
9	in there. But we find the same components in there	9	plus two, but it would actually allow, in effect, plus
10	that we found in that other magazine, only this one	10	three?
11	you can see the exterior flange from this side of the	11	A. I can't say that I can recall that being
12	magazine. The follower and the spring and the detent	12	the case.
13	plate are very similar to the one that we just had.	13	Q. Okay. Now, this extension, I mean,
14	Q. That's a single stack this time,	14	other than taking the base plate off, was there
15	correct?	15	anything else you would need to do, would you need to
16	A. Single stack.	16	use a different follower or change any of the other
17	Q. For the record this is Glock, can you	17	components of the magazine to attach this pinky
18	tell what model?	18	extension?
19	A40 caliber. I was going to say it was	19	A. I don't believe that this requires that
20	a 21. I don't know off the top of my head40	20	there's any change in the spring or follower. I think
21	caliber.	21	the plus one or plus two, the spring will work
22	Q. Set that aside because I want to hand	22	reliably.
23	you this little piece.	23	Q. Are there other pinky extenders that
24	A. Did you want me to put that on there?	24	would require changes in the magazine?
25	Q. I was wondering if we can't get the base	25	A. You call them pinky extensions. In the

	245		247
1	world of magazine extensions, there are. There are	1	dual tab. Looks like this tab goes in and I need a
2	magazine extensions that, I think, go to the extreme.	2	pen. This might have a spring that shoots across the
3	10 rounds.	3	room. There's a spot here for a tool to fit in.
4	Q. I don't want to ask you about those.	4	There we go. It has a block in it.
5	I'm curious about these really small pinky style.	5	Q. What's that?
б	Extending the grip, essentially.	6	A. It's got a block.
7	A. Yeah, I recently saw a company that	7	Q. What is that?
8	makes one that I think will do a plus three, plus	8	A. This is a device that's used to limit
9	four. They make them in various sizes. Little	9	the capacity of the magazine.
10	different design than that, and I believe you have to	10	Q. Okay. Are you familiar with those?
11	replace the spring with those.	11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Okay. Now I have a 30 round magazine	12	Q. Have you seen one like this, the one
13	for the record. So this one is	13	that is in this magazine?
14	A. Did you possess it before July 1?	14	A. I don't know who makes this one, but
15	Q. Yes.	15	this is made by MagBlock. This is the same type that
16	A. Okay.	16	I'm familiar with and seen before.
17	MR. KOPEL: Has it been in your	17	Q. Does this device limit the capacity of
18	continuous possession since before July 1?	18	this magazine?
19	MR. FERO: I believe so.	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. (BY MR. FERO) I'm asking you to look at	20	Q. So could you convert this magazine to
21	this for the purposes of the deposition today and for	21	accept more rounds of ammunition?
22	that only.	22	A. Yes.
23	A. So you're giving me use immunity?	23	Q. How would you do that? What about would
24	Q. Absolutely.	24	be let me ask you what would be the easiest way for
25	A. So when I accept it, I'm not in	25	you to do that?
	246		248
1	violation.	1	A. It's easy because it has attachment
2	Q. I'm not really giving you this magazine.	2	points where the tab fits in, and because it extends
3	I'm handing it for you to examine, for that purpose.	3	out of the rifle, all of this is exposed. All I'd
4	A. That's not what the law says. The law	4	have to do is make some type of sleeve extension that
5	says you can do that, but I can't do that.	5	would lock into these detent openings, and I'd be good
6	Q. I'm relying on the technical guidance	6	to go.
7	issued by my office. I would like you to look at	7	Q. Could you increase the capacity of this
8	this. This is Thermold 15 round sorry, 30 round	8	magazine without using any tools?
9	magazine for the AR platform. Could you confirm that	9	A. Yeah. All I have to do is take out this
10	for me. There's writing on there that is for	10	piece.
11	identification purposes.	11	Q. The block?
12	A. I see.	12	A. Sure.
13	Q. Other than that, the other writings that	13	Q. Okay.
14	you will see on there are from the manufacturer and I	14	A. Is that what you were after?
15	apologize. Can you confirm this is an AR style	15	Q. Yeah. How do you take it off?
16	Thermold magazine?	16	A. I attach it to the spring and it leaps
17	A. Yes, it appears to be.	17	over this bottom of the spring.
18	Q. Okay. Do you are you familiar with	18	Q. Okay,
19	this style of magazine?	19	MR. KOPEL: Let the record reflect, he
20	A. I'm familiar with Thermold. I actually	20	just removed the block from the spring.
21	have some Thermold style magazines, but they're not	21 22	Q. (BY MR. FERO) As you did. Is there a
22			way My Chain to many goognaly install that block in
	this style.		way, Mr. Shain, to more securely install that block in
23	Q. Do you know how to remove the base	23	this magazine?
	•		

62 (Pages 245 to 248)

	249		251
1	Q. Any other techniques?	1	no more magazine?
2	A. I'm trying to think if I've seen an	2	A. Right, and I would guess that's probably
3	epoxy. I'm not sure that there's any real permanent	3	epoxy sonic welding or something along those lines
4	way. Because of the nature of this plastic, you can	4	that essentially makes it part of the magazine.
5	always just break it into pieces and remove it from	5	Q. Would you consider that to be permanent?
6	the spring and there's no real as far as I know, I	6	A. I think that's more permanent. More
7	don't know if there's a really permanent way.	7	permanent.
8	Q. What does "permanent" mean to you?	8	Q. Certainly more permanent than what you
9	A. Forever.	9	have in front of you?
10	O. And ever?	10	A. Right. You might destroy the magazine.
11	A. That too.	11	You might not. There might be ways to machine that
12	Q. Okay. What about "long term," what does	12	out. But the average person, probably they're going
13	that mean to you?	13	to damage the magazine.
14	MR. KOPEL: Objection, vague.	14	Q. Can you put that back together?
15	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Are you familiar with	15	A. This is getting a little tedious now.
16	that word?	16	Q. I'm sorry about that. Hand it back over
17	A. Not as it relates to this device.	17	to me and I'll give you something else to look at in
18	Q. What about outside of that context, just	18	the interest of time.
19	generally?	19	A. You'll put it back together?
20	A. "Long term"?	20	Q. Believe it or not, I've done it before.
21	Q. Yeah. As opposed to short term.	21	A. Really, have you?
22	A. I've been married for 28 years, is that	22	Q. Uh-huh.
23	long term enough?	23	A. There you go.
24	Q. 28 years is long term to you?	24	Q. Thank you. I'm now handing you an item
25	A. That's long term. That's what I would	25	that was acquired over the internet.
	250		252
1	refer to as a long-term relationship. The design of	1	A. Looks like a real high quality product,
2	this device is not made to be permanently installed.	2	whatever that is. I particularly like the wood screw
3	The nature of it is that it is can be removed so	3	on the one end.
4	that the magazine maintenance, cleaning or repair can	4	Q. What does that look like to you?
5	be affected. Magazine blocks that are permanently	5	MR. COLIN: Feels like wood.
6	installed in magazines ordinarily attach to the body	6	Q. (BY MR. FERO) I'll represent to you
7	of the magazine and they then preclude the normal	7	that this product was sold as a magazine block.
8	disassembly process for cleaning and maintenance.	8	A. LR 15 slash 20. So are you saying that
9	That's the drawback of those permanent or long term,	9	it goes into a 30 round magazine like that one and
10	as you long term might be that you have to use a	10	then you put the screw in from the side?
11	special tool to remove it maybe.	11	Q. I don't know. What do you think? Can
12	Q. It sounds like you're aware of there's	12	you tell?
13	some way that you could install a magazine block in a	13	A. Damned if I know. I'm wondering what
14	permanent fashion?	14	this notch is for.
15	A. Sure. You could epoxy it in place or	15	Q. The only point I was trying to make,
16	weld it in place or rivet it. That's a misleading	16	Mr. Shain, is to see if would you agree that
17	term. If you go back to what kind of tools do I have	17	somebody could all the things you were talking
18	access to question, then I can I can reverse that.	18	about fabricating, extensions and different things you
19	I can remove that.	19	could do on a work bench with some aluminum, with
20	Q. Are you aware of some techniques that if	20	whatever material that's made out of, I mean, you
21	you reverse them that you would essentially destroy	21	could make a block like that?
22	the magazines?	22	A. Yes.
23	A. There's probably some techniques like	23	Q. That's possible?
24		0.4	
27	that. There probably are.	24	A. Sure.

63 (Pages 249 to 252)

COOKE			IN 10/31/2013
	253		255
1	A. I wouldn't make it like that. Don't use	1	correct?
2	that as a representation of something I would make.	2	A. Yes, because the magazine is designed to
3	Q. I suspect you would not.	3	do this. To expand. It's part of the original
4	A. If your question is can a magazine	4	design. You're not changing the original design.
5	blocking device be fabricated, the answer is yes.	5	You're not altering it. You're not modifying it.
6	Q. Okay. I have one other magazine for	6	You're simply utilizing the original design.
7	you, and this is another Thermold that you wrote about	7	Q. So in the context of magazines, when you
8	in your report.	8	say "conversion," there has to be a change to the
9	A. Do you have any guns in there?	9	original design of the magazine?
10	Q. No. Would you examine this one for me?	10	MR. COLIN: Vague.
11	A. Yes.	11	MR. KOPEL: Mischaracterization.
12	Q. You wrote about an extending Thermold	12	A. That's not what I'm saying. What I'm
13	magazine; is that right?	13	saying is that I'll go back to those words again.
14	A. Yeah.	14	You have to alter, change, modify, not the design, but
15	Q. Is this a magazine that you wrote about?	15	the magazine.
16	A. I mean, yes. Yeah, I believe yes, I	16	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Okay. So just expanding
17	believe that this is the this is the magazine. I	17	this magazine with the built-in telescoping piece?
18	haven't seen one of these in a long time. It's the	18	A. Built-in telescoping, it's exactly my
19	same detent system. It slides open to the second	19	point.
20	detent. There it goes.	20	Q. You agree that's what it is?
21	Q. What did you just do for the record?	21	A. Yeah.
22	A. I pushed in the spring loaded detent. I	22	Q. You don't consider that to be a
23	don't know if it's spring loaded or plastic detent	23	conversion?
24	here on the side and it allowed the magazine to	24	A. No, because it's a built-in telescoping
25	expand.	25	feature.
	254		256
1	Q. Okay. And in that configuration, how	1	Q. Okay. I haven't changed the magazine
2	many rounds is that magazine capable of accepting?	2	itself?
3	A. I don't recall. But I think it's 40.	3	A. You haven't altered it. You haven't
4	Q. Okay.	4	Q. Or modified it?
5	A. I think, as I recall, it's not marked.	5	A. You have not.
6	There's no way to tell by looking at the magazine,	6	Q. With external parts?
7	unfortunately, for the law enforcement. They might	7	A. With anything.
8	think it's a 30 round magazine.	8	Q. Tools?
9	Q. I'm going to press that same detent.	9	A. Well, you might need a tool depending on
10	A. You have practiced this.	10	how difficult it is to push this there it goes.
11	Q. Now, as in this configuration, I just	11	Q. You did it with your finger just now?
12	closed that expansion, how many rounds will this	12	A. I have good fingernails.
13	accept?	13	Q. Okay. One more magazine. This one is a
14	A. I can't recall if it's 20 or 30 in this	14	Magpul PMag 30 and I will represent to you this is a
15	configuration.	15	magazine that has a pin there is a blocker that is
16	Q. I'll represent to you that my knowledge	16	essentially the same as what I showed you in that
17	is that it will accept 30 in this configuration and	17	other magazine. Now, this one has been installed such
18	then when you press the tab and expand the magazine	18	that you can see a pin in the base plate there and
19	A. 45.	19	there is also epoxy inside. I'm not going to ask you
20	Q it takes 45. Correct. Do you have	20	to verify that unless you think you can.
21	any reason to question that?	21	A. I'd have to put rounds in here to know.
22	A. No. I'll accept your representation.	22	Q. Sure. I understand that.
23	Q. Okay. Now, I believe in your report you	23	A. I'm starting to feel like I'm at the
24	talk about this the way that this magazine can	24	bottom, and it seems like I'm more than halfway down
25	expand, you said that is not a conversion; is that	25	the magazine. Kind of hard for me to tell. My finger

64 (Pages 253 to 256)

HUNTER + GEIST, INC.

	257	2	259
1	is about yea far down. I don't know if that's 15	¹ cartridge, and it's marked PMag 30 AR, M4, Magpul	
2	rounds.	² Industries Corp. Little hard for me to read this.	
3	Q. Probably close?	³ Made in the USA. I'm having a hard time. Something	g
4	A. Probably close. You mean it could be	⁴ 1LX50, generation 2M2, MOE. There's a patent numb	
5	16?	⁵ And down at the bottom it says PMag 30. Same calibe	er
6	Q. I don't know.	⁶ marking on the other side. There's some manufacturin	
7	A. That's the problem.	⁷ stamps on here. This is the left-hand side of the	C
8	Q. Because I haven't loaded it.	⁸ magazine.	
9	A. That's the problem.	⁹ Q. Let me take you back to that side,	
10	Q. Sure. Now, let me ask you, do you see	¹⁰ Mr. Shain. You said there was some manufacturin	g
11	anything on the base plate that looks like an	¹¹ markings?	-
12	alteration, change or modification to you?	¹² A. Uh-huh.	
13	A. Well, you pointed out the pin. I think	¹³ Q. This little circle?	
14	I would have discovered it.	¹⁴ A. Uh-huh.	
15	Q. You can see that?	¹⁵ Q. Is there anything written in the circle	
16	A. Yeah, I would have discovered there's a	¹⁶ or any	
17	pin. It's a blind pin.	¹⁷ A. Numbers.	
18	Q. What does that mean?	¹⁸ Q. Do you have any understanding of what	
19	A. That means it can be inserted and then	¹⁹ that represents?	
20	not removed without well, it wouldn't be hard. All	²⁰ A. It's ordinarily used as a date	
21	I have to do is drill a hole and drive it out. I	²¹ indicator.	
22	would have to use a tool. I might be able to use a	22 Q. What date does it indicate?	
23	knife just to expose this side of the pin. A blind	A. You're really going to test my eyes	
24	pin is designed to go in one direction and not come	²⁴ here. 5/13, it looks like the arrow is pointing to	
25	out.	the number 5 and in the center of that dial is the	
	050		
	258	2	260
1	Q. Have you done that before, take out a	¹ number 13.	260
2	Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin?	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? 	260
2 3	Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes.	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it 	260
2 3 4	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. 	260
2 3 4 5	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? 	260
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. 	260
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became 	260
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? 	260
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. 	260
2 3 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit circle on there with apparent date numbers? 	
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for it. 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit circle on there with apparent date numbers? A. I don't recall seeing that on I don't 	tle
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for it. A. I'd like love to try. Do you want to 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit circle on there with apparent date numbers? A. I don't recall seeing that on I don't recall that and I have a bunch of these of PMags. 	tle
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for it. A. I'd like love to try. Do you want to give it to me? 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit circle on there with apparent date numbers? A. I don't recall seeing that on I don't recall that and I have a bunch of these of PMags. I don't know if they're this generation. I have a 	tle
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for it. A. I'd like love to try. Do you want to give it to me? Q. I can't do that. I'm sorry. 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit circle on there with apparent date numbers? A. I don't recall seeing that on I don't recall that and I have a bunch of these of PMags. I don't know if they're this generation. I have a third generation Mag with a window. 	tle
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for it. A. I'd like love to try. Do you want to give it to me? Q. I can't do that. I'm sorry. MR. KOPEL: Are you saying it's against 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit circle on there with apparent date numbers? A. I don't recall seeing that on I don't recall that and I have a bunch of these of PMags. I don't know if they're this generation. I have a third generation Mag with a window. Q. Thank you. Couple more questions. Ba 	ttle
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for it. A. I'd like love to try. Do you want to give it to me? Q. I can't do that. I'm sorry. MR. KOPEL: Are you saying it's against the law? 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit circle on there with apparent date numbers? A. I don't recall seeing that on I don't recall that and I have a bunch of these of PMags. I don't know if they're this generation. I have a third generation Mag with a window. Q. Thank you. Couple more questions. Ba to that Thermold telescoping, whatever you wan 	ttle ack tt to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for it. A. I'd like love to try. Do you want to give it to me? Q. I can't do that. I'm sorry. MR. KOPEL: Are you saying it's against the law? Q. (BY MR. FERO) I would like you to look 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit circle on there with apparent date numbers? A. I don't recall seeing that on I don't recall that and I have a bunch of these of PMags. I don't know if they're this generation. I have a third generation Mag with a window. Q. Thank you. Couple more questions. Bat to that Thermold telescoping, whatever you wan call it, magazine. You know what I'm referring 	ttle ack tt to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for it. A. I'd like love to try. Do you want to give it to me? Q. I can't do that. I'm sorry. MR. KOPEL: Are you saying it's against the law? Q. (BY MR. FERO) I would like you to look at the magazine, and tell me, do you see any factory 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit circle on there with apparent date numbers? A. I don't recall seeing that on I don't recall that and I have a bunch of these of PMags. I don't know if they're this generation. I have a third generation Mag with a window. Q. Thank you. Couple more questions. Ba to that Thermold telescoping, whatever you wan call it, magazine. You know what I'm referring A. Yes. 	ttle ack tt to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for it. A. I'd like love to try. Do you want to give it to me? Q. I can't do that. I'm sorry. MR. KOPEL: Are you saying it's against the law? Q. (BY MR. FERO) I would like you to look at the magazine, and tell me, do you see any factory markings on there? 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit circle on there with apparent date numbers? A. I don't recall seeing that on I don't recall that and I have a bunch of these of PMags. I don't know if they're this generation. I have a third generation Mag with a window. Q. Thank you. Couple more questions. Ba to that Thermold telescoping, whatever you wan call it, magazine. You know what I'm referring A. Yes. Q. That that design, could that design 	ttle ack tt to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for it. A. I'd like love to try. Do you want to give it to me? Q. I can't do that. I'm sorry. MR. KOPEL: Are you saying it's against the law? Q. (BY MR. FERO) I would like you to look at the magazine, and tell me, do you see any factory markings on there? A. Yes, I do. 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit circle on there with apparent date numbers? A. I don't recall seeing that on I don't recall that and I have a bunch of these of PMags. I don't know if they're this generation. I have a third generation Mag with a window. Q. Thank you. Couple more questions. Bat to that Thermold telescoping, whatever you wan call it, magazine. You know what I'm referring A. Yes. Q. That that design, could that design be scaled up in terms of capacities? 	ttle ack tt to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for it. A. I'd like love to try. Do you want to give it to me? Q. I can't do that. I'm sorry. MR. KOPEL: Are you saying it's against the law? Q. (BY MR. FERO) I would like you to look at the magazine, and tell me, do you see any factory markings on there? A. Yes, I do. Q. What are those? 	1number 13.2Q. Do you know what that means?3A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it4indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13.5Q. May of this year?6A. Yes.7Q. Before the law became 1224 became8effective?9A. Yes.10Q. Okay. Did you were you had you11seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit12circle on there with apparent date numbers?13A. I don't recall seeing that on I don't14recall that and I have a bunch of these of PMags.15I don't know if they're this generation. I have a16third generation Mag with a window.17Q. Thank you. Couple more questions. Ba18to that Thermold telescoping, whatever you wan19call it, magazine. You know what I'm referring20A. Yes.21Q. That that design, could that design22A. I'm sure it could. There's some	ttle ack tt to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Have you done that before, take out a blind pin? A. Yes. Q. What would happen to the base plate if you drilled through it the way you're describing? A. It would still be serviceable. Q. It would? A. Absolutely. We're talking about making a very small hole. The pin hole is small. I can make a hole on this side and drive the pin out. You're telling me there's epoxy? Q. Yes. You'll have to take my word for it. A. I'd like love to try. Do you want to give it to me? Q. I can't do that. I'm sorry. MR. KOPEL: Are you saying it's against the law? Q. (BY MR. FERO) I would like you to look at the magazine, and tell me, do you see any factory markings on there? A. Yes, I do. 	 number 13. Q. Do you know what that means? A. I'm guessing. I'm guessing that it indicates that it was manufactured in 5/13. Q. May of this year? A. Yes. Q. Before the law became 1224 became effective? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Did you were you had you seen Magpul a Magpul magazine that has a lit circle on there with apparent date numbers? A. I don't recall seeing that on I don't recall that and I have a bunch of these of PMags. I don't know if they're this generation. I have a third generation Mag with a window. Q. Thank you. Couple more questions. Ba to that Thermold telescoping, whatever you wan call it, magazine. You know what I'm referring A. Yes. Q. That that design, could that design be scaled up in terms of capacities? A. I'm sure it could. There's some 	ttle ack tt to to?

303.832.5966 / 800.525.8490

	261		263
1	those two detents. But if you really want to be crazy	1	extending capability?
2	about it, you could probably make a second extension	2	A. Let me see if I understand your question
3	of a similar design, so it wouldn't get bigger and	3	correctly. Are you saying could you start with a 10
4	bigger as it got to the bottom, because like one of	4	round and have it expand?
5	those Russian dolls where they all fit inside one	5	Q. Yeah. Exactly.
6	another.	6	A. Theoretically I think it's possible.
7	Q. Do you have any knowledge of what	7	Again, we're going in the opposite direction. In
8	Thermold's intent in that design is?	8	other words, the smaller the original envelope is, the
9	A. Do I have any	9	less it's going to have the capacity to expand. Could
10	Q. Do you know what their intent is in	10	that design I suppose. Again, we're in that area
11	designing and constructing a magazine that expands	11	of is anything possible, yes.
12	like that?	12	Q. And have you seen any patents for this
13	A. I think that the design intent is	13	type of expanding telescoping design for magazines?
14	communicated by the magazine itself. They intended to	14	A. I remember looking at their website. I
15	design a magazine that would expand from one size to	15	don't remember if it said anything about a patent. I
16	another size.	16	have no idea.
17	Q. Why?	17	Q. Would you be surprised to learn that
18	MR. COLIN: Speculative.	18	there's several patents filed for a similar design?
19	Q. (BY MR. FERO) Do you know why Thermold	19	A. No. I've seen a patent for a gun that
20	made it that way?	20	was built into a hat. Nothing would surprise me about
21	A. I can tell you as a manufacturer and a	21	patents.
22	person that produces accessories, it's to make money.	22	Q. All right. Mr. Shain, thank you very
23	You come up with a product that you think is	23	much for your time today. This is your chance, I'm
24	innovative because nobody else is making it and you	24	at the end of my questions, do you have any
25	think you have a design that's different from	25	clarifications that you'd like to add to your answers
	262		264
1	everybody else's, and it's different enough you can	1	thus far?
2	sell it commercially. That's why, you know, Ferrari	2	A. No. I think you covered just about
3	makes Ferraris.	3	everything.
4	Q. Do you have any knowledge as to if	4	Q. Anything you need to supplement at this
5	that's what Thermold was thinking?	5	point?
6	A. No, but, I mean, this is we're	6	A. Not that I can think of.
7	talking about the marketplace.	7	Q. All right. Thank you very much for your
8	Q. Right.	8	time and patience today. I appreciate your
9	A. That's why people design different	9	willingness to sit and answer my questions.
10	styles of products. Do I know that they had a	10	A. Thank you, sir. I appreciate your
11	customer that came to them and said, Hey, I will buy	11	professionalism and preparation.
12	10,000 of these if you make them for me? I don't	12	MR. FERO: Gentlemen? No questions.
13	know. Maybe that's why they did it. I have no idea.	13	MR. COLIN: I know you're astonished by
14	But, generally, when you design a product that departs	14	that.
15	from the rest of the industry, it's because you think	15	WHEREUPON, the within proceedings were
16	that you've got an innovative design or you think	16	concluded at the approximate hour of 4:16 p.m. on the
17	there's a market for it.	17	31st day of October, 2013.
18	Q. Mr. Shain, that design, could it be	18	
19	scaled down in capacity?	19	
20	A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean.	20	
21	Q. So that one was configured in a 30 to	21	
22	45, at least that's what I represented to you as the	22	
23	spec capacity, could I think you said that it could	23	
24	be scaled up to larger capacity. Could it be scaled	24	
25	down to smaller capacities, but still utilize that	25	
1			

66 (Pages 261 to 264)

	265	
1	I, MICHAEL SHAIN, do hereby certify that	
2	I have read the above and foregoing deposition and	
3	that the same is a true and accurate transcription of	
4	my testimony, except for attached amendments, if any.	
5	Amendments attached () Yes () No	
6		
7		
8		
	MICHAEL SHAIN	
9	MICHAEL SHAIN	
10		
11	The signature above of MICHAEL SHAIN was	
12		
13	subscribed and sworn to before me in the county of	
14	, state of,	
14 15	this day of, 2013.	
16		
17		
	Notary Public	
18	My Commission expires:	
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25	John B. Cooke, et al., 10/31/13 (td)	
	266	
	266 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)) ss.	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER)	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)) ss.	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by me to testify to the truth in relation to the matters	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by me to testify to the truth in relation to the matters in controversy between the parties hereto; that the said deposition was taken in machine shorthand by me at the time and place aforesaid and was thereafter	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORAD0)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by me to testify to the truth in relation to the matters in controversy between the parties hereto; that the said deposition was taken in machine shorthand by me at the time and place aforesaid and was thereafter reduced to typewritten form; that the foregoing is a	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by me to testify to the truth in relation to the matters in controversy between the parties hereto; that the said deposition was taken in machine shorthand by me at the time and place aforesaid and was thereafter reduced to typewritten form; that the foregoing is a true transcript of the questions asked, testimony	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by me to testify to the truth in relation to the matters in controversy between the parties hereto; that the said deposition was taken in machine shorthand by me at the time and place aforesaid and was thereafter reduced to typewritten form; that the foregoing is a true transcript of the questions asked, testimony given, and proceedings had.	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADO)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by me to testify to the truth in relation to the matters in controversy between the parties hereto; that the said deposition was taken in machine shorthand by me at the time and place aforesaid and was thereafter reduced to typewritten form; that the foregoing is a true transcript of the questions asked, testimony	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORAD0)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by me to testify to the truth in relation to the matters in controversy between the parties hereto; that the said deposition was taken in machine shorthand by me at the time and place aforesaid and was thereafter reduced to typewritten form; that the foregoing is a true transcript of the questions asked, testimony given, and proceedings had. I further certify that I am not employed by, related to, nor of counsel for any of the parties herein, nor otherwise interested in the outcome of	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORAD0)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by me to testify to the truth in relation to the matters in controversy between the parties hereto; that the said deposition was taken in machine shorthand by me at the time and place aforesaid and was thereafter reduced to typewritten form; that the foregoing is a true transcript of the questions asked, testimony given, and proceedings had. I further certify that I am not employed by, related to, nor of counsel for any of the parties	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADD)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by me to testify to the truth in relation to the matters in controversy between the parties hereto; that the said deposition was taken in machine shorthand by me at the time and place aforesaid and was thereafter reduced to typewritten form; that the foregoing is a true transcript of the questions asked, testimony given, and proceedings had. I further certify that I am not employed by, related to, nor of counsel for any of the parties herein, nor otherwise interested in the outcome of this litigation.	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADD)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by me to testify to the truth in relation to the matters in controversy between the parties hereto; that the said deposition was taken in machine shorthand by me at the time and place aforesaid and was thereafter reduced to typewritten form; that the foregoing is a tue transcript of the questions asked, testimony use, and place aforesaid and was thereafter reduced to typewritten form; that I am not employed by, related to, nor of counsel for any of the parties herein, nor otherwise interested in the outcome of the litigation. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have affixed my	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADD)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by me to testify to the truth in relation to the matters in controversy between the parties hereto; that the said deposition was taken in machine shorthand by me at the time and place aforesaid and was thereafter reduced to typewritten form; that the foregoing is a true transcript of the questions asked, testimony given, and proceedings had. I further certify that I am not employed by, related to, nor of counsel for any of the parties herein, nor otherwise interested in the outcome of this litigation.	
	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADD)) ss. CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER) I, TRACY R. DOLAND, Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public ID 19924009337, State of Colorado, do hereby certify that previous to the commencement of the examination, the said MICHAEL SHAIN was duly sworn by me to testify to the truth in relation to the matters in controversy between the parties hereto; that the said deposition was taken in machine shorthand by me at the time and place aforesaid and was thereafter reduced to typewritten form; that the foregoing is a tue transcript of the questions asked, testimony use, and place aforesaid and was thereafter reduced to typewritten form; that I am not employed by, related to, nor of counsel for any of the parties herein, nor otherwise interested in the outcome of the litigation. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have affixed my	
	<pre>REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADD)</pre>	
	<pre>REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF COLORADD)</pre>	
	Image: Contrained of the series of the se	
	Image: Contract of Colorado) Image: Colorado)	

scheduling@huntergeist.com

HUNTER + GEIST, INC.

67 (Pages 265 to 266)